

**ETI**  
**ELECTRONICS**  
TODAY INTERNATIONAL

# INSIDE MICROCONTROLLERS

Harvard and Von Neumann -  
Architects of the Future

  
SH-2 6D2  
HD6477043F28  
JAPAN

## MULTI CHANNEL CONTROL CENTRE

Cut out the cable chaos

## INFRA-RED REMOTE CONTROL

A new design with  
three output options



## DC VOLTAGE CONVERTERS

Capacitive power  
supply circuits

## PLUS

- Simulation Software
- GCSE Environmental Sensor



9 770142 722153  017   
FOR ENTHUSIASTS  
BY ENTHUSIASTS  
**NEXUS**  
Vol 27 Issue 1 2nd January 1998 £2.50  
USA \$4.95

# Electronics Principles 5.0

'A COMPLETE PC BASED ELECTRONICS COURSE'

If you are looking for an easy and enjoyable way of studying or improving your knowledge of electronics then this is the software for you.

Now includes the PIC16C84 & PIC16C71 hardware and instruction set.

The screenshot displays the 'EPT Educational Software' interface for 'Electronics Principles 5.0'. The main window is titled 'TRANSISTOR THEORY: Equivalent NPN Transistor Circuit'. It features a central circuit diagram of an NPN transistor in a common-emitter configuration. The circuit includes a base resistor R1 (56k), a base-emitter junction, a collector resistor R2 (12k), a collector load resistor RL (2.2k), and a collector-emitter resistor Rout (2.4k). The emitter is connected to ground through a resistor RL (2.2k). The circuit is powered by a 5V supply. The software shows the following parameters and calculations:

- Binary 'ADCON0' = '01010011'
- h<sub>ie</sub> = 743.9999R
- h<sub>ie</sub> = 2.5
- h<sub>oe</sub> = 416.6666μS
- h<sub>fe</sub> = 0.125
- R1 = 56k
- R2 = 12k
- RL = 2.2k
- Rout = 2.4k
- h<sub>fe</sub> = 1.3043
- Current gain =  $\frac{h_{fe} \times R_L}{R_L} = 1.3043$
- Load RL =  $\frac{R_{out} \times R_L}{R_{out} + R_L} = 1.1478k$
- Power gain =  $\frac{1}{\frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2} + \frac{1}{h_{ie}}} = 697.0953R$

The interface includes several control panels and windows:

- 'Resistance R1': 56k
- 'Resistance R2': 12k
- 'Resistance RL': 2.2k
- 'Increase/Decrease' buttons
- 'Calculations', 'Topic Notes', and 'Printing' buttons
- 'Mains' and 'Gate' waveforms on the left
- 'Output' waveform at the bottom
- 'Basic 555 Timer' window at the bottom

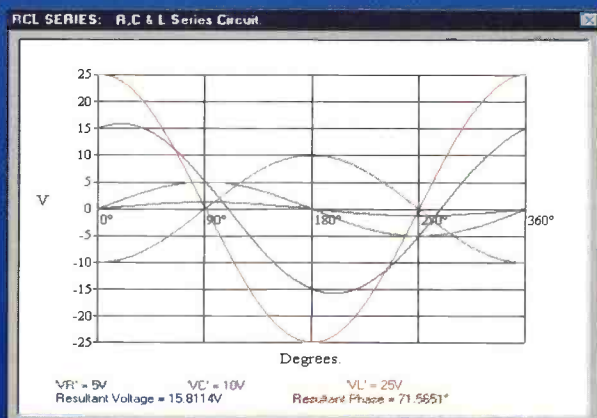
Electronics Principles 5.0 is a significant upgrade of our popular educational software. Now contains even more analogue, digital and microcomputer theory. PLUS over a hundred new mathematics topics further your understanding of formulae and calculations. Telephone for a comprehensive list or upgrade details.

This software has been developed to teach electronics and is suited to both the complete novice and the more advanced student or hobbyist wanting quick revision and access to hundreds of electronics formulae. It is extremely easy to use. Just select a topic, which is always presented as a default diagram (no blank screens!) and input your own values. Alternatively, use those from any standard electronics text book to see the results. It also shows frequency response curves, calculation of logic states, voltages and currents etc.

Graphics presentation has been enhanced and speeded-up with new menus and indexing which enables a quicker access and more informative description of the extended range of five hundred and sixty electronics and mathematics topics.

The PIC16C84 microcontroller hardware and instruction set has been introduced and brought to life through colourful interactive graphics where you can study the architecture of this device by changing the data values to simulate all of the registers, direct/indirect addressing, program/data memory and input/output port configuration. Along with those analogue to digital functions of the PIC16C71. If you would like to learn more about the principles of these popular microcontrollers then it could not be made easier.

Electronics Principles software is currently used in hundreds of UK and overseas schools and colleges to support City & Guilds, GCSE, A-Level, BTEC and university foundation courses. Also NVQ's and GNVQ's where students are required to have an understanding of electronics principles.



The screen shows the calculation of parallel impedance for an RCL circuit. The calculations are as follows:

$$I_R = \frac{50}{100} = 5 = 500mA$$
$$I_C = \frac{50}{31.83099} = 1.570796 = 1.5708A$$
$$I_L = \frac{50}{157.0796} = .3183099 = 318.3099mA$$
$$I = \sqrt{5^2 + (1.570796 - .3183099)^2} = 1.3486 = 1.3486A$$
$$\theta = \tan^{-1} \frac{1.570796 - .3183099}{5} = 68.2378^\circ$$
$$Z = \frac{100 \times 157.0796 \times 31.83099}{\sqrt{157.0796^2 \times 31.83099^2 + 100^2 \times (157.0796 - 31.83099)^2}} = 37.0758R$$

Still only £99.95\*

EPT Educational Software. Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ.  
Tel/Fax: 01376 514008. sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk <http://www.eptsoft.demon.co.uk>

\*UK and EC countries add £2 per order for post & packing. VAT should be added to the total.

Outside Europe £3.50 for air mail postage by return.

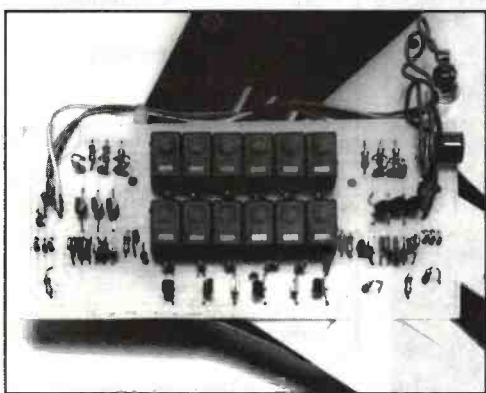
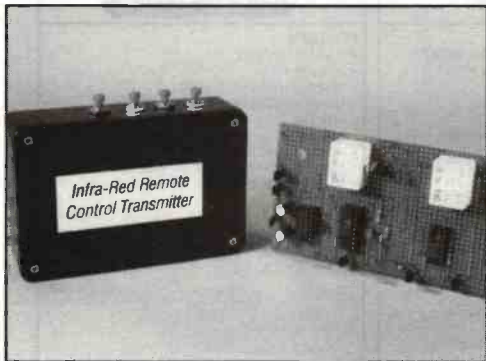
Switch, Delta, Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number and expiry date. Cheques & Postal Orders should be made payable to EPT Educational software.

# Contents

## Volume 27 No.1

## & Features & Projects

Next Issue 30th January 1998



### **Inside Microcontrollers**

13

Love them or loathe them, programmable microcontrollers are the success story of electronics in the 1990s, whether you look at industry or personal design. Robin Abbott describes the underlying architectures of some of the most popular microcontroller families.

### **Infra-Red Remote Control System**

27

This is a remote control system with three output options for different uses: one to initiate action, one to switch a relay on and off, and one for experimenters. The four-channel control can be modified to accommodate up to 12 or 15 channels.

### **Collected Circuits: DC Voltage Converters**

37

Ray Marston describes the principles behind the conversion of DC voltage to a reversed polarity supply or a higher voltage, with 23 examples of practical applications circuits and a little bit of history.

### **"Six-and-Two" Multi-Channel Control Centre**

47

Cut out the tangle - Terry Balbirnie's desktop multi-plug system gives you sockets for six pieces of equipment to be switched on and off from a central point, and allows two pieces to be powered continuously.

### **Spiced Circuits (Part 6): Software Variations**

57

Owen Bishop continues his journey into digital circuit simulation with a look at a number of different SPICE programs, including ICAP/4, B2 SPICE and MICRO-CAP IV/V.

### **GCSE Grounding: Universal Sensor Module**

65

Terry Balbirnie continues his adaptable circuits for students doing GCSE projects. In this issue: a sensor module suitable for use with many different kinds of input to measure environmental conditions.

## Regulars

<b>News</b>	<b>8,9,10</b>
<b>ETI PCB Service</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>PCB foils</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Practically Speaking</b>	<b>71</b>
Terry Balbirnie discusses the concept of	
<b>Round the Corner</b>	<b>74</b>



SUBSCRIPTIONS  
& BACK ISSUES HOTLINES:

01858 435344

ORDERS:  
ENQUIRES:

01858 435322

Lines Open 9am - 6.30pm

## Subscribe & Save

Phone the  
hotline and take  
advantage of  
our special offer  
detailed on  
page 44

## DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

### CM2300 DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 12mm
  - MAX READING 1999
  - HV INDICATION FOR HIGH VOLTAGE
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - 10A DC CURRENT TEST
  - DC VOLTAGE 2V/20V/200V/500V
  - AC VOLTAGE 200/500V
  - DC CURRENT 200mA
  - RESISTANCE 2k $\Omega$  /20k $\Omega$  /200k $\Omega$  /2M $\Omega$
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
- ORDER CODE: CM2300**  
**PRICE: 975p**

### CM2400T DIGITAL MULTIMETER WITH TEMP MEASUREMENT



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 12mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999
  - 10A DC CURRENT TEST
  - DC VOLTAGE 200mV/2V/20V/200V/1000V
  - AC VOLTAGE 200/750V
  - DC CURRENT 0.2mA/200mA/20mA/200mA/20A
  - RESISTANCE 200 $\Omega$  /2K $\Omega$  /20K $\Omega$  /200K $\Omega$  /2M $\Omega$
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
  - CONTINUITY TEST
  - DIODE TEST & CONTINUITY CHECK
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
- ORDER CODE: CM2400T**  
**PRICE: 1450p**

### CM2900 PACKET DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT POCKET SIZE
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999
  - DC CURRENT 7 RESISTANCE OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - SLIDE SWITCHES FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - SUPPLIED IN WALLET WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE 2V/20V/200V/500V
  - AC VOLTAGE 200V/500V
  - DC CURRENT 200mA
  - RESISTANCE 2K $\Omega$  /20K $\Omega$  /200K $\Omega$  /2M $\Omega$
- ORDER CODE: CM2900**  
**PRICE: 1150p**

### CM3900A DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- LARGE LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 18mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999 + UNIT
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 min)
  - DIODE TEST FUNCTION
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V ACCURACY  $\pm 0.5\%$
  - AC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V
  - DC CURRENT A: 200 $\mu$ A/20mA/200mA/2A/20A
  - AC CURRENT A: 200 $\mu$ A/20mA/200mA/2A/20A
  - RESISTANCE: 200 $\Omega$ /2K $\Omega$ /20K $\Omega$ /2M $\Omega$ /20M $\Omega$ /200M $\Omega$

**ORDER CODE: CM3900A**  
**PRICE: 2900p**

### CM3920 DIGITALMETER WITH TEMP MEASUREMENT



- FEATURES:**
- TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
  - DIODE & TRANSISTOR HFE TEST
  - LARGE LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 18mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999 + UNIT
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 mins)
  - DIODE TEST FUNCTION
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/1000V ACCURACY  $\pm 0.5\%$
  - AC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V
  - DC CURRENT 2mA/20mA/200mA/20A
  - AC CURRENT A: 200mA/20A
  - RESISTANCE: 200 $\Omega$ /2K $\Omega$ /20K $\Omega$ /2M $\Omega$ /20M $\Omega$ /200M $\Omega$
  - CAPACITANCE: 2nF/20nF/200nF/2 $\mu$ F/20 $\mu$ F

**ORDER CODE: CM3920**  
**PRICE: 4100p**

### CM2700 AUTORANGING DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.75 LCD DISPLAY WITH DECIMAL POINT
  - 33 SEGMENT BARGRAPH DISPLAY
  - OVERRANGE INDICATION
  - ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION SELECTION
  - AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 mins)
  - AUTO POLARITY WITH INDICATION
  - DIODE TEST & CONTINUITY TEST WITH BUZZER
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - LOW BATTERY INDICATION
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE: 320mV/3.2V/32V/320V/600V
  - AC VOLTAGE: 320mV/3.2V/32V/320V/600V
  - DC CURRENT A: 320 $\mu$ A/3200 $\mu$ A/32mA/320mA/10A
  - AC CURRENT A: 320 $\mu$ A/3200 $\mu$ A/32mA/320mA/10A
  - RESISTANCE: 320 $\Omega$ /3.2K $\Omega$ /32K $\Omega$ /320K $\Omega$ /3.2M $\Omega$ /32M $\Omega$
- ORDER CODE: CM2700**  
**PRICE: 4050p**

### CM3230 DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 18mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999
  - CAPACITANCE 9 RANGES FROM 200pF - 20000 $\mu$ F
  - MEASURING FROM 1pF - 20000 $\mu$ F
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - ZERO ADJUST KNOB
- ORDER CODE: CM3230**  
**PRICE: 3950p**

## 8 Way Preprogrammed Universal Remote Control



A single remote control to operate Television, Videos and Satellite Receivers. Plus Auxiliary Options!!

- Replaces up to 8 remotes with one
- Simple 4 digit setup routine
- Controls 1000's of models
- Teletext functions with Fastext
- Clear (large key) layout
- Code Search Facility
- Stylish and easy to operate
- Replace broken or lost remotes
- Original Remote note required

**Order Code: 8 WAY**  
**Price: 1450P + VAT**

# GRANDATA LTD

K.P. HOUSE, UNIT 15, POP IN COMMERCIAL CENTRE,  
SOUTHWAY, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND HA9 0HB  
Telephone: 0181-900 2329 Fax: 0181-903 6126  
OPEN Monday to Saturday.  
Times: Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30 Sat 9.00-2.00

PLEASE PHONE US FOR TYPE NOT LISTED HERE AS WE ARE  
HOLDING 30,000 ITEMS AND QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN FOR  
LARGE QUANTITIES

Please send £1 P&P and VAT at 17.5%. Govt, Colleges, etc.  
Orders accepted. Please allow 7 days for delivery. Prices quoted are subject  
to stock availability and may be changed without notice.  
TV and video parts sold are replacement parts.  
Access & Visa Card accepted  
WE STOCK TV AND VIDEO SPARES, JAPANESE TRANSISTORS AND TDA  
SERIES. PLEASE RING US FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

# TRANSISTORS

PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE
AC125	30P	BD647	50P	BU409	85P	BUX46A	150P	MPSA14	15P	2N3553	100P		
AC126	30P	BD649	50P	BU412	175P	BUX55	800P	MPSA20	15P	2N3585	650P		
AC127	30P	BD675	40P	BU413	175P	BUX80	180P	MPSA42	15P	2N3702	9P		
AC128K	40P	BD676	40P	BU414B	250P	BUX81	160P	MPSA43	15P	2N3703	9P		
AC141K	45P	BD677	38P	BU415A	170P	BUX84	50P	MPSA44	40P	2N3704	9P		
AC176	22P	BD678	40P	BU426A	70P	BUX85	50P	MPSA55	12P	2N3705	9P		
ACY18	48P	BD679	40P	BU433	120P	BUX86	30P	MPSA56	12P	2N3706	9P		
ACY19	48P	BD680	40P	BU500	100P	BUX87	50P	MPSA70	15P	2N3707	9P		
AD149	60P	BD681	45P	BU500D	225P	BUX98A	350P	MPSA92	20P	2N3710	12P		
AF125	50P	BD682	45P	BU505	90P	BUY18S	150P	MPSA93	20P	2N3711	12P		
AF139	30P	BD705	50P	BU505D	90P	BUY47	150P	MPSU10	200P	2N3771	85P		
BC107	8P	BD707	50P	BU505DF	90P	BUY57	250P	MPSU45	550P	2N3772	105P		
BC108	8P	BD709	50P	BU506	100P	BUX69A	200P	MPSU56	400P	2N3773	105P		
BC109	8P	BD711	50P	BU506D	70P	BUY71	250P	MPSU60	350P	2N3792	150P		
BC109C	10P	BD736	50P	BU506DF	120P	BUZ10	65P	MR510	35P	2N3799	18P		
BC140	20P	BD826	50P	BU508A	70P	BUZ11	200P	MR856	36P	2N3819	29P		
BC142	20P	BD828	50P	BU508AF	95P	BUZ11A	175P	OC28	350P	2N3820	70P		
BC143	20P	BD839	55P	BU508APH	80P	BUZ12A	550P	OC29	250P	2N3823	40P		
BC147	8P	BD897	50P	BU508D	90P	BUZ20	225P	OC35	350P	2N3866	110P		
BC149	8P	BD899	50P	BU508DF	115P	BUZ21	250P	OC36	250P	2N3903	11P		
BC159	8P	BD977	50P	BU508DR	130P	BUZ24	350P	OC45	50P	2N3906	11P		
BC160	30P	BDX33	60P	BU508V	110P	BUZ25	450P	OC200	180P	2N3924	375P		
BC171	10P	BDX37	100P	BU508VF	100P	BUZ32	125P	R2008B	100P	2N3958	375P		
BC172	10P	BDX44	100P	BU526	75P	BUZ36	800P	R2010B	100P	2N4031	25P		
BC177	14P	BDX47	75P	BU536	100P	BUZ44A	525P	S2000A3	175P	2N4033	25P		
BC178	14P	BDX54C	75P	BU546	125P	BUZ45A	800P	S2300A4	175P	2N4036	29P		
BC179	14P	BDX62C	150P	BU603	125P	BUZ50B	500P	S2055A	175P	2N4220	175P		
BC182	7P	BDX63C	175P	BU606D	225P	BU53A	800P	S2055AF	200P	2N4347	130P		
BC182L	7P	BDX64C	175P	BU608D	120P	BUZ71	75P	S2530A	100P	2N4391	60P		
BC183	7P	BDX65	80P	BU626	120P	BUZ71AF	100P	S2800M	72P	2N4392	50P		
BC183L	7P	BDX66C	175P	BU705	130P	BUZ72A	100P	TIP29	15P	2N4393	55P		
BC184	7P	BDX67C	275P	BU706DF	175P	BUZ72F	100P	TIP28A	22P	2N4399	200P		
BC184L	7P	BDX71	70P	BU706F	150P	BUZ73A	150P	TIP29C	25P	2N4401	12P		
BC212	7P	BDX77	175P	BU724A	100P	BUZ76A	110P	TIP29E	40P	2N4403	12P		
BC212L	7P	BDX87C	175P	BU801	70P	BUZ80	200P	TIP30	25P	2N4416	120P		
BC213	7P	BDX88C	150P	BU806	70P	BUZ80AF	200P	TIP30C	25P	2N4420	75P		
BC213L	7P	BDW24	55P	BU807	60P	BUZ83	200P	TIP31	22P	2N4427	75P		
BC214	7P	BDW93	50P	BU807F	75P	BUZ90A	180P	TIP31C	27P	2N4429	50P		
BC214L	7P	BDW94	50P	BU808DF	300P	BUZ91A	400P	TIP32	24P	2N4432	30P		
BC237	7P	BDY29	225P	BU810	110P	BY448	20P	TIP32A	21P	2N4433	30P		
BC238	7P	BDY56	225P	BU824	450P	BYT11	25P	TIP32C	28P	2N5038	175P		
BC239	7P	BDY58	500P	BU826	120P	C106D	28P	TIP32E	50P	2N5061	20P		
BC300	20P	BDY90	125P	BU826A	160P	CQY80	40P	TIP33C	60P	2N5088	20P		
BC301	20P	BDY92	100P	BU902	110P	IRF120	225P	TIP34	65P	2N5109	175P		
BC302	20P	BF137	35P	BU903	110P	IRF130	475P	TIP34C	60P	2N5116	100P		
BC303	20P	BF137	30P	BU910	90P	IRF140	550P	TIP35	550P	2N5145	150P		
BC304	25P	BF181	18P	BU912	100P	IRF230	550P	TIP36C	65P	2N5160	600P		
BC327	7P	BF183	20P	BU920	100P	IRF240	425P	TIP42A	20P	2N5179	40P		
BC328	7P	BF195	7P	BU922	110P	IRF250	375P	TIP41C	22P	2N5192	50P		
BC337	7P	BF199	8P	BU930	130P	IRF330	600P	TIP42A	22P	2N5241	500P		
BC338	7P	BF200	16P	BU932	175P	IRF340	325P	TIP42C	22P	2N5245	45P		
BC441	28P	BF225	30P	BU941	250P	IRF350	75P	TIP47	40P	2N5294	30P		
BC446	8P	BF240	16P	BU2508A	130P	IRF450	650P	TIP48	30P	2N5286	30P		
BC477	18P	BF245	25P	BU2508AF	130P	IRF10	150P	TIP50	60P	2N5320	50P		
BC516	22P	BF254	15P	BU2508D	130P	IRF520	150P	TIP51	80P	2N5322	55P		
BC537	25P	BF255	12P	BU2508DF	150P	IRF530	150P	TIP52	80P	2N5401	10P		
BC546	8P	BF256	18P	BU2520AF	225P	IRF540	200P	TIP54	85P	2N5416	40P		
BC547	8P	BF257	18P	BU2520DF	225P	IRF610	150P	TIP102	70P	2N5448	12P		
BC548	8P	BF259	18P	BU2525AF	325P	IRF611	150P	TIP105	65P	2N5457	45P		
BC549	8P	BF262	25P	BU2525AF	325P	IRF620	160P	TIP106	65P	2N5458	55P		
BC550	8P	BF270	18P	BU2527AF	400P	IRF630	150P	TIP107	65P	2N5460	55P		
BC556	8P	BF273	15P	BUF405A	200P	IRF640	350P	TIP110	40P	2N5461	75P		
BC557	7P	BF311	21P	BUH315	200P	IRF642	200P	TIP111	40P	2N5462	45P		
BC558	8P	BF336	20P	BUH15D	250P	IRF650	200P	TIP112	35P	2N5484	55P		
BC559	8P	BF337	20P	BUH15S	200P	IRF710	150P	TIP112H	50P	2N5551	100P		
BC560	8P	BF338	20P	BUH15SD	250P	IRF720	150P	TIP113	30P	2N5571	350P		
BC637	20P	BF362	30P	BUH517	275P	IRF730	150P	TIP116	30P	2N5672	42P		
BC639	20P	BF367	13P	BUH517D	175P	IRF740	150P	TIP117	30P	2N5680	55P		
BC640	20P	BF371	17P	BUH715	425P	IRF820	150P	TIP120	37P	2N5884	175P		
BCY33	200P	BF421	21P	BUV93	375P	IRF830	160P	TIP121	35P	2N5886	325P		
BCY34	200P	BF422	18P	BUK444/	200P	IRF840	150P	TIP122	30P	2N6031	250P		
BCY70	16P	BF423	16P	BUK444/	500B	IRF9140	100P	TIP125	30P	2N6049	55P		
BCY71	16P	BF455	12P	BUK444/	200P	IRF910	150P	TIP126	40P	2N6059	150P		
BCY72	16P	BF458	19P	BUK444/	800B	IRF9511	150P	TIP127	35P	2N6098	50P		
BD115	30P	BF462	50P	BUK445/	200P	IRF9520	150P	TIP130	30P	2N6099	45P		
BD124P	50P	BF471	28P	BUK445/	600B	IRF9530	400P	TIP131	30P	2N6107	40P		
BD131	25P	BF472	28P	BUK446/	400P	IRF9531	200P	TIP132	30P	2N6109	40P		
BD132	25P	BF479	30P	BUK446/	800B	IRF9540	300P	TIP136	40P	2N6211	400P		
BD133	50P	BF494	16P	BUK455/	200P	IRF9541	200P	TIP137	35P	2N6248	150P		
BD135	20P	BF495	16P	BUK456/	600B	IRF9610	150P	TIP162	110P	2N6284	250P		
BD136	20P	BF595	16P	BUK456/	200P	IRF9620	150P	TIP141	65P	2N6287	225P		
BD137	20P	BF596	16P	BUW81A	150P	IRF9622	200P	TIP143	75P	2N6292	40P		
BD138	20P	BF615	30P	BUR51	1900P	IRF9630	325P	TIP145	50P	2N6385	120P		
BD139	20P	BF617	30P	BUR52	1900P	IRF9640	375P	TIP146	70P	2N6403	160P		
BD140	20P	BF760	40P	BUS11A	200P	IRF98220	100P	TIP147	80P	2N6427	25P		
BD144	90P	BF763	40P	BUS12A	200P	IRFBC30	200P	TIP150	20P	2N6476	200P		
BD157	38P	BF770	22P	BUS14A	500P	IRFBC40	400P	TIP151	60P	2N6488	90P		
BD166	30P	BF871	22P	BUS23	225P	IRFP140	250P	TIP2955	50P	2N6491	90P		
BD175	30P	BF960	38P	BUS48A	175P	IRFP150	300P	TIP3055	50P	2N6547	300P		
BD177	30P	BF961	35P	BUT11A	55P	IRFP240	300P	TIPL760	100P	2N6609	375P		
BD179	32P	BF964	38P	BUT11AF	55P	IRFP250	400P	TIPL762A	200P	2N6660	375P		
BD181	45P	BFQ232	75P	BUT12	75P	IRFP350	325P	TIPL763A	200P	2N6675	175P		
BD182	60P	BFQ252A	60P	BUT13	310P	IRFP450	800P	TIPL791A	80P	2N6698	225P		
BD184	60P	BFRR90	85P	BUT18	80P	IRFP460	775P	TIS61	15P	4N35	50P		
BD187	30P	BFRR91	80P	BUT18AF	80P	IRFP9140	1450P	TIS90	15P				
BD201	33P	BFRT43	30P	BUT30V	1700P	IRFP9240	500P	TIS93	20P				
BD202	38P	BFX29	20P	BUT36A	100P	IRFPC50	600P	ZTX107	11P				
BD203	42P	BFX84	20P	BUT76A	80P	IRFPC20	250P	ZTX108	11P				
BD204	42P	BFX85	20P	BUT76B	80P	IRFZ20	65P	ZTX109	11P	BY127	8P		
BD222	31P	BFX87	15P	BUT80	130P	IRFZ42	275P	ZTX212	10P	BY133	8P		
BD225	31P	BFX88	15P	BUV18	650P	IRFZ44	275P	ZTX300	10P	BY164	40P		
BD232	31P	BFX89	60P	BUV20	650P	MJ900	200P	ZTX301	16P	BY179	35P		
BD233	30P	BFY50	14P	BUV21	400P	MJ10001	200P	ZTX302	10P	BY184	32P		
BD234	32P	BFY51	24P	BUV23	475P	MJ1001	200P	ZTX303	20P	BY206	11P		
BD235	28P	BFY52	14P	BUV24	350P	MJ2501	100P	ZTX304	10P	BY207	20P		
BD236	30P	BFY53	25P	BUV25	110P	MJ2955	55P	ZTX320	20P	BY227	19P		
BD237	21P	BFY64	25P	BUV26	150P	MJ3000	100P	ZTX501	13P	BY228	28P		
BD238	24P	BFY90	45P	BUV27	125P	MJ3001	100P	ZTX502	10P	BY298	15P		
BD239	30P	BLY48	85P	BUV28	110P	MJ4032	175P	ZTX503	18P	BY299	18P		
BD240	40P	BR											

## SATELLITE POWER SUPPLY REPAIR KITS

<b>ALBA</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>ECHOSTAR</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>MIMTEC</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SAT660	SATPSU2	SR5500 EARLY PSU WITH ADJ 6500, SR7700, SR8700	SATPSU12 SATPSU13	SOPRENSON TYPE PSU ONLY	SATPSU15
<b>AMSTRAD</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>FERGUSON</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>NETWORK</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SRD510, SRD520, SRD540, SRD550 SRDR45 SRD500 SRX320, SRX340, SRX345, SRX350 SRX100 SRD600 SAT250, SR950, SRD700, SRD950, SRX1002, SRX2001, SRX301, SRX501, SRX502 SRD2000	SATPSU3  SATPSU4 SATPSU5 SATPSU6 SATPSU14 SATPSU16  SATPSU18	SRD 5, SRD16 SRV1 SRDE4	SATPSU1 SATPSU2 SATPSU11	9000, 9200	SATPSU2
<b>BRITISH TELECOM</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>GRUNDIG</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>NOKIA</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SV3300	SATPSU17	STR1 GIRD200, FIRD3000	SATPSU1 SATPSU2	SAT1500	SATPSU2
<b>BUSH</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>FINLUX</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>CODE</b>
IRD150 IRD155	SATPSU12 SATPSU19	SR5700	SATPSU12	PRD800, PRD900, PSR800, PSR900 MRD920, SS9000, SS9010, SS9200, SS9210, SS9220 D100, D150, MSS100 APOLLO, MSS200, MSS300 MSS500, MSS1000	SATPSU1 SATPSU2  SATPSU6 SATPSU8 SATPSU9 SATPSU10
<b>CHURCHILL</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>GOODMANS</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>PHILIPS</b>	<b>CODE</b>
D3MAC DECODER	SATPSU7	ST700	SATPSU1	STU802/05M STU801	SATPSU1 SATPSU2
<b>MASPRO</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>MANHATTAN</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>THOMSON</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SRE250S/1, SRE350S/1 SRE250S, SRE350S, SRE450S	SATPSU1 SATPSU2	850, 950	SATPSU1	SRS4	SATPSU2
<b>TOSHIBA</b>	<b>CODE</b>			SAT99, TU-SDU200	SATPSU1

CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE
SATPSU1	650p	SATPSU6	650p	SATPSU11	835p	SATPSU16	730p
SATPSU2	650p	SATPSU7	650p	SATPSU12	1735p	SATPSU17	850p
SATPSU3	650p	SATPSU8	730p	SATPSU13	3125p	SATPSU18	1175p
SATPSU4	650p	SATPSU9	900p	SATPSU14	3135p	SATPSU19	650p
SATPSU5	650p	SATPSU10	1230p	SATPSU15	77.5p		

### PACE SATELLITE TUNERS

MODELS	CODE	PRICE
PRD800, MSS200 (2GHz) (221-2077062)	TUNER01	1650p
PRD900, MSS500, MSS1000 (2GHz) (221-2177012)	TUNER02	1650p

### PACE SWITCH MODE TRANSFORMERS

MODELS	CODE	PRICE
PACE9000	PACE9000	800p
PACEPRD800, PRD900	PRD800	550p

### SATMETER

THE SATMETER IS A PROFESSIONAL PORTABLE SATELLITE STRENGTH METER DESIGNED FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SATELLITE TV SYSTEMS. THE SATMETER CAN BE USED AS STAND ALONE METER WITH POWERING THE LNB AS WELL AS IN LOOP THROUGH OPERATION WITH SATELLITE RX POWERING THE LNB.

ACOUSTICAL SIGNAL: ON SIGNAL STRENGTH  
INPUT IMPEDENCE: 75 Ohm  
MAX.INPUT SIGNAL: -10 DBM

LED INDICATOR: VERTICAL/HORIZONTAL  
POWER AMPLIFIER: 18 DB

FREQUENCY RANGE: 900 TO 2050 MHZ  
DETECTION RANGE: -60 TO -10 DBM

**ORDER CODE: TOOL 22      PRICE: 8500p**

### SATELLITE LNB'S

MAKE & MODEL	ORDER CODE	PRICE	MAKE & MODEL	ORDER CODE	PRICE
Cambridge AE22/AE5 0.8dB standard 10.95-11.70 GHz Gold Range	LNB1	2160p	Cambridge AE7 Twin O/P H+V Both Enhanced	LNB7	4000p
Cambridge AE14 Universal LNB 10.7-11.7/11.7-12.75 GHz	LNB2	2500p	Cambridge AE2 Dual O/P H-V Separate Enhanced	LNB8	3550p
Cambridge AE21/AE5 Single O/P Switching LNB 1.0dB Standard	LNB3	2050p	Grundig Super Universal 'Anis' 10.7-12.75 GHz 0.8dB	LNB9	2600p
Cambridge AE19/AE6 Single O/P Switching LNB 1.0dB Enhanced	LNB4	2050p	Grundig Universal 'Anis' 10.7-12.75 GHz 1.0dB	LNB10	2250p
Cambridge AE23/AE12 0.8dB Enhanced 10.7-11.8GHz Gold Range	LNB5	2160p	Cambridge AE1 Twin O/P H+V Both Standard	LNB11	4000p
Cambridge AE8 Dual O/P H-V Separate Enhanced	LNB6	4000p			

### FUSES

CURRENT RATING	TIME LAG (20MM)		QUICK BLOW (20MM)	
	ORDER CODE	PRICE	ORDER CODE	PRICE
100mA	FUSE36	75p	FUSE37	60P
160mA	FUSE01	75p	FUSE17	60p
250mA	FUSE02	75p	FUSE18	60p
315mA	FUSE03	75p	FUSE19	60p
400mA	FUSE04	75p	FUSE20	60p
500mA	FUSE05	75p	FUSE21	60p
630mA	FUSE06	75p	FUSE22	60p
800mA	FUSE07	60p	FUSE23	60p
1A	FUSE08	60p	FUSE24	60p
1.25A	FUSE09	60p	FUSE25	60p
1.6A	FUSE10	60p	FUSE26	60p
2A	FUSE11	50p	FUSE27	60p
2.5A	FUSE12	50p	FUSE28	60p
3.15A	FUSE13	55p	FUSE29	50p
4A	FUSE14	55p	FUSE30	50p
5A	FUSE15	60p	FUSE31	50p
6.3A	FUSE16	60p	FUSE32	50p

### CERAMIC PLUG TOP

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
3A	FUSE33	100p
5A	FUSE34	100p
13A	FUSE35	100p

### 20mm CERAMIC TIME LAG

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
6.3A	FUSE38	100p
8A	FUSE39	100p
10A	FUSE40	100p
3.15A	FUSE41	85p
4A	FUSE42	85p
5A	FUSE43	85p

### 38mm CERAMIC TIME LAG

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
10A	FUSE48	815P

### 32mm CERAMIC SLOW BLOW

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
8A	FUSE44	185P
10A	FUSE45	185p
15A	FUSE46	185p
20A	FUSE47	210p

NB.

ALL FUSES ARE MADE IN THE UK AND FULLY MEET BS4265 & BS1362 SAFETY STANDARDS AND SHOULD NOT BE COMPARED WITH CHEAP IMPORTED TYPES.

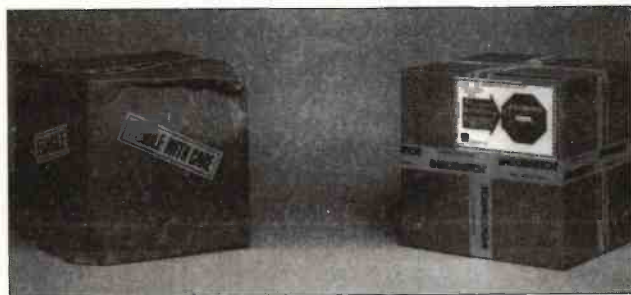
**\*\*ALL THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PACKS OF 10 FUSES\*\***



## OVERSEAS READERS

To call UK telephone numbers, replace the initial 0 with your local overseas access code plus the digits 44.

### Label licks carrier breakage disasters



An American company have been pleased to achieve zero damage level during shipment of their image scanners.

Previously, 7 out of 10 scanners were arriving at their destinations damaged and inoperative, costing the company, Ricoh Corporation, hundreds of dollars to return and repair the units, or send out an engineer to fix them. They tried a different carrier, with no success (does this sound familiar to anyone out there?) and so they resorted to an adhesive label.

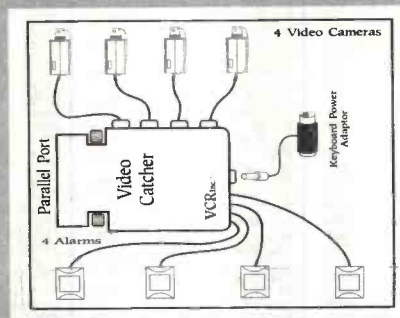
This label does more than carry a warning. The Shockwatch label provides an immediate alert if damage is caused during transit, and makes the carrier liable. Shockwatch is a precision impact detection device housed in the self-adhesive label which fixes directly onto the carton. Once the Shockwatch has been activated, it cannot be reset and therefore encourages safer handling. Ricoh's distribution manager Ken Shcramm said: "What a remarkable turnaround! We have move from a 70 percent dead-on-arrive rate to zero damage for the last five months." You see? They can do it. Now, if someone would develop an adhesive label that tells us where the package actually is, and just when it was left in the corner of the carrier's depot behind a pile of old cartons, or with a neighbour on the wrong side of the street (without authorisation), we might have the carrier business just about licked.

For more information about the Shockwatch, contact Protective Packaging, Dane Road Industrial Estate, Dane Road, Sale, Cheshire M33 7BH. Tel 0161 976 2006, fax 0161 976 3330.

### MODSMODSMODSMODSMODSMODS

Some type errors appeared in the Valve Characteristic Tester, Issue 8 (18 July) 1997: In figure 6, page 61, the tantalum capacitor C21 is shown the wrong way round. Figure 8, page 62 and figure 13, page 41, are correct. In the Parts List, R61 is listed as 870k. This should be 820k. The diagrams are correct. In figure 7, page 61, pins 4,5 and 6 of SW1a are shown connected. This should be pins 3,5 and 6. Figures 1 and 10 are correct. The -ve end of the battery is marked SAT. This should read BAT.

### Computer-driven video security interface



"Video Catcher" is a control interface that allows the user to connect four video cameras to a computer and monitor up to four camera locations simultaneously.

Designed mainly for security purposes, the Video Catcher has a number of features, some of which could be used in other video monitoring applications. As well as the cameras, up to four alarm switches can be plugged in, which will trigger a computer-generated alarm (standard computer sound or user-specified) if required

The interface is of Canadian design and is NTSC and PAL compatible. The software runs under Windows 3.XX and Windows95 (Catcher Plus under Windows95 only). The software allows up to four camera locations to be monitored on the computer monitor through icon-driven video windows, which can be scaled to any size within the screen, and located on any part of the screen in black and white or full colour (16 million colours per pixel with brightness, contrast, hue and saturation control). The four alarm inputs are self locking, normally-closed or open, and the unit is powered from the PC via a keyboard cable.

The video provides up to 15 frames a second refresh rate, and can be played back at various speeds or frame by frame, and as it is data-stored, the user can move from the start to the end of a sequence quickly. Frames can be printed out if you have a printer, or saved to floppy disk or other available media. Efficient compression allows an average of 280 colour frames on a diskette, and as much as 2.5 days of sequences to a 1 gigabyte hard disk if the system is set up to record at 1 frame per second.

The software provides snapshot capture, timed capture or alarm capture modes, and individual labelling of the four video windows. The host computer can be set up with a modem to contact the user by telephone in the case of an alarm, or to be accessible by phone to the user from a remote site.

Video Catcher is distributed in the UK by Eurotech Media Services Ltd., 15 Douglas Crescent, Houghton Regis, Dunstable, Beds LU5 5AS. Tel 01582 607880 Fax 01582 698152.



## AN AFFORDABLE DIGITAL CAMERA FROM MAPLIN

The latest edition of the Maplin MPS (Maplin professional) catalogue includes the Mustek VDC-100 digital camera, which is aimed at allowing keen photographers the chance to experience digital imaging at a realistic price. At under £100, the VDC-100 includes a features allowing the user to store up to 20 full colour images in the camera's built-in memory. Offering 24-bit colour scanning, the camera can take images in high or low resolution, and transferred easily to a home or office PC by the use of a single cable, which is supplied with the camera. The VDC-100 also includes iPhotoPlus OC software, allowing the user to edit and catalogue the images. Easy to use with a focus-free lens and automatic exposure, the camera comes with all the parts needed to get started, including a power adaptor, batteries, a carry pouch, TWAI driver and transfer cable. The price is £99.99 (please see the Maplin catalogue for any VAT or carriage terms that apply). The camera is available at the 40 Maplin stores and three Mondo Maplin superstores in the UK, and by mail order through the MPS catalogue. For further information, mail order details and your nearest store, call 01792 554002.



## Nautical communications: a History Day at the Museum

Communications by land and sea has always been vital to the naval and merchant fleets, and essential for safety and security. In February, the Open Museum at the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, South London will be holding a one-day course, entitled Keeping in Touch, on Saturday 21 February.

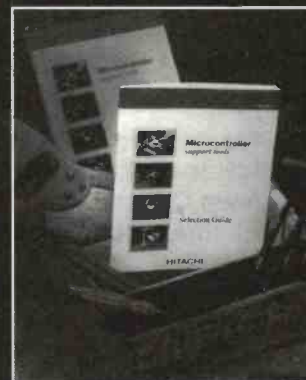


The course will explore early methods used in ship to ship and shore to shore communications: flag signalling, the Admiralty telegraph, the early electric telegraph and the wireless telegraph. The speakers will be Dr. Allan Chapman from Oxford University, David Brown of the Naval Historical Branch, Mary Godwin of Cable and Wireless plc and Jenny Wraight of the Admiralty Library. The Museum can be reached via BR Maze Hill or Greenwich, or via the pier at Greenwich from various London piers, as well as by road.

The fee for the course is £25 (concessions £15). For free prospectus, or bookings, contact Caroline Tilbrook on 0181 312 6747. More information is available on the NMM web site <http://www.nmm.ac.uk>.

## Microcontroller support brochure for Hitachi devices

Hitachi have announced a brochure describing the full range of professional support tools for Hitachi microcontrollers. The 58-page brochure covers all aspects of the hardware and software tools which assist engineers in the development of applications based on the H8 and SuperH series of microcontrollers, and is colour coded for quick reference. Tools for all Hitachi's microcontrollers, including the H8/300, H8/300L, H8/300H, H8S, SH1, SH2 and SH3 are described.



The support tools described entry-level and high-functionality in-circuit emulators, effect low-cost evaluation boards and on-chip Flash memory microcontroller programming interface and evaluation boards. Software support tools include debuggers designed to provide a consistent interface across all the hardware development systems. Details of the current toolsets available are arranged by type of tool and microcontroller family. Third party support information is provided in another section. The toolsets for each microcontroller family are identified by full part numbers in an availability guide section.

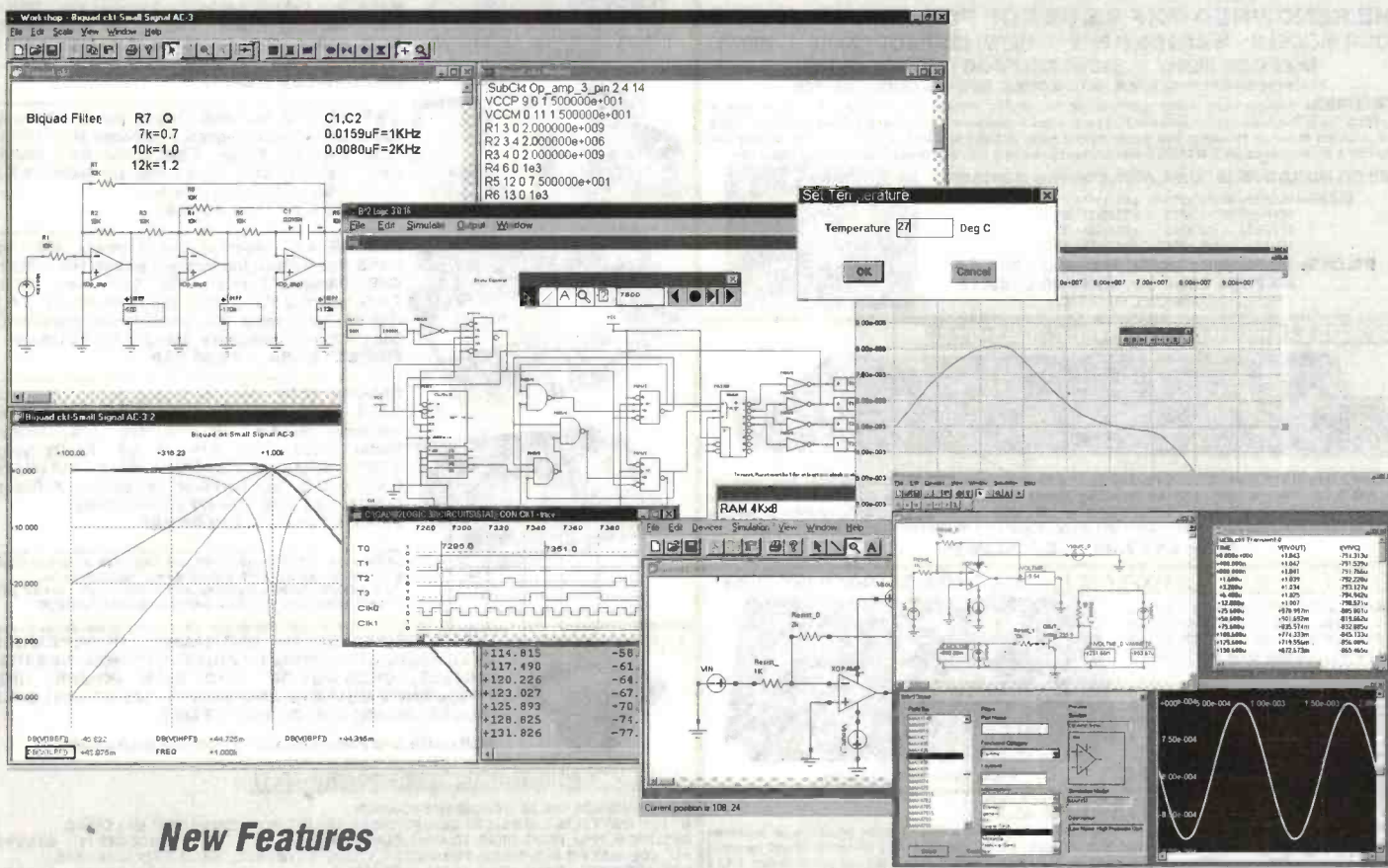
For more information please contact Vince Pitt, Hitachi Europe Ltd., Whitebrook Road, Maidenhead, Berks SL6 8YA. Tel. 01628 585163, fax 01628 585160.



# B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic

**New Features  
Outstanding Performance**

**New Version**



## New Features

- Even more simulation options.
- Perform full temperature and parameter sweeps.
- New graphical functions.
- New libraries of parts including the entire Texas Instruments library.
- Nothing extra to pay for the libraries...they are all included in the price.

## As always..

- Everything you would expect from a professional quality SPICE simulator.
- Fully integrated and interactive.
- No limit no maximum circuit size.
- Free technical support.
- 30 day money back guarantee.

B<sup>2</sup> Spice for analogue simulation £199  
 B<sup>2</sup> Logic for digital simulation £199  
 Special bundle price £295  
 B<sup>2</sup> Spice Lite (ideal for first time users) £42.75

Prices quoted exclude VAT  
 Existing users. If you have purchased a copy within the last 12 months you are entitled to a free upgrade.

## Software for design engineers

B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic will give you the accurate results you need quickly and easily.

This software is used by thousands of designers, research institutions and universities around the world. But the best way to be certain that it's right for you is to try it, which is we're are giving you the opportunity to do, risk free for 30 days.

For more information call:

**01603 872331**

<http://www.paston.co.uk/spice>  
 email: [rd.research@paston.co.uk](mailto:rd.research@paston.co.uk)

**RD Research**

Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich. NR10 4HA  
 Postage & packing £4.50. All trademarks are acknowledged.

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS  
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK**

**THOUSANDS PURCHASED  
BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS  
FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W)  
MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)**

**ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN**

**FEATURES:** \* Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers \* Twin L.E.D. Vu meters \* Level controls \* Illuminated on/off switch \* XLR connectors \* Standard 775mV Inputs \* Open and short circuit proof \* Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load \* High slew rate \* Very low distortion \* Aluminium chassis \* MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

**USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.**

**SIZES:-** MXF200 W19"xH3 1/2" (2U)xD11"  
MXF400 W19"xH5 1/2" (3U)xD12"  
MXF600 W19"xH5 1/2" (3U)xD13"  
MXF900 W19"xH5 1/2" (3U)xD14 3/4"

**PRICES:-** MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85  
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15  
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH



**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES**

**SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.**

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

**THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts  
R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz  
-3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 45V/uS,  
T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R.  
-110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.  
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P**



**OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts  
R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz  
-3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 50V/uS,  
T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R.  
-110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.  
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts  
R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz  
-3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 60V/uS,  
T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R.  
-110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.  
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts  
R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz  
-3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS,  
T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R.  
-110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2  
Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.  
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts  
R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms,  
frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping  
Factor > 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical  
0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan  
Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second  
Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.  
PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P**

**NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS:  
STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz.  
PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS  
775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.**

**OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER**



Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

**Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P**

**STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE \* ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS \***

**STEREO DISCO MIXER** with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:-** including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor, 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.

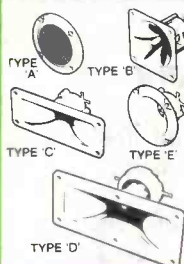


**Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P**

**SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm**

**PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA**

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



**TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A)** 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A)** 3 1/2" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A)** 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A)** 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A)** 3 1/2" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.  
**LEVEL CONTROL** Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.

**LOUDSPEAKERS**

**LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.**

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

**EMINENCE- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC**

**ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE**  
8" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO. RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P  
10" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID. RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS97dB. PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P  
10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID. RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P  
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P  
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ. 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P  
12" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID. RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P  
12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P  
15" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR. RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P  
15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR. RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P

**EARBENDERS- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC**

**ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS** (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)  
8" BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P  
8" 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P  
10" 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P  
10" 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P  
12" 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO. RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P  
**FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**  
5 1/2" 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P  
6 1/2" 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P  
8" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P  
10" 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

**ibi FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS**

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complemented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.



**POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET  
FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz**

**ibi FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR**

**ibi FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR**

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

**OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00**

Delivery £6.00 per pair

**IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS**



**PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99  
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH**

**THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER  
CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS**

150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono  
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono  
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono  
**ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS**  
**Features:**  
\* Stereo, bridged mono \* Choice of high & low level inputs \* L & R level controls \* Remote on-off \* Speaker & thermal protection.

**TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS**

**PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS**  
3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz. VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP. PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P  
FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz. VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY. PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P



PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER



POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. SOCIETIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.



**B.K. ELECTRONICS**

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA.

ESSEX. SS2 6TR

Tel. 01702 - 527572 Fax: 01702-420243

# Inside Microcontrollers

**Many readers of ETI over the past few years will have noticed that a large number of projects now use microcontrollers. Robin Abbott describes the underlying architectures of microcontroller families useful to one-off designers and industry.**

**M**icrocontroller devices allow users to set up complex functionality within a single integrated circuit, in effect as if they had the ability to define their own chips. In this article I shall look at a number of microcontroller families available from different manufacturers and some of their capabilities. I shall be looking not only at the microcontrollers which readers may be familiar with from ETI, but some devices which are mainly intended for a use in commercial or industrial applications.

## What is a microcontroller?

A microcontroller is a microprocessor that includes within it the rom, ram and peripheral devices to enable digital control of an application with the minimum of external circuitry. Devices are available with the minimum amount of rom and ram necessary to control the smallest applications, right up to devices with 32 k of rom and 2k of data memory and eeprom (electrically erasable programmable read only memory). Peripheral devices available on microcontrollers are normally, at the minimum, input/output ports, and some type of real time counter/timer. A number of the devices include further peripherals such as:

- Eeprom
- Analogue to digital converters (ADCs)
- Capture and compare capabilities
- Special ports to enable communication with normal microprocessor bosses
- PWM digital to analogue output ports
- Interrupt facilities
- Synchronous and asynchronous communications interfaces
- The I2C peripheral control bus
- Computer-operating-properly, or watchdog timers
- Sleep or power down modes to allow operation in battery operated environments
- Analogue comparators for simple analogue to digital conversion

The smallest devices are available in eight pin dual in line packages, the larger devices are available in ball grid arrays with hundreds of pins.

Although many people think that microcontrollers are a relatively recent development, in fact the first microcontrollers were made available in the mid-1970s. In 1976 Intel introduced

the MCS-48 which was quite impressive for the time. The eight bit CPU was integrated with 1k words of data memory, input/output ports, and an eight bit timer counter. The device revolutionised system design, and the chip was widely used on a whole new range of different product areas. In 1980, the 8051 architecture was introduced. The other members of this family were the 8751 and the 8031. The specification for these devices is covered in detail later in this article. However the 8051 architecture is still widely available today in a variety of forms, albeit with much greater capability than that found in the original device from 1980.

As microcontrollers have been available for so many years, it is interesting that their very wide-scale use in the amateur, educational and smaller commercial markets, has only become evident over the past few years. The main reason for this change is the availability of low-cost simulators, emulators, and development tools for microcontroller devices, and the reduction in price of the chips.

## Microcontroller architectures

There are two fundamental types of microcontroller architectures. The first type is the Harvard architecture. The second type is the Von Neumann architecture.

Harvard architecture has been traditional in mini computers and main frames to date and may not be familiar to all readers. The architecture has completely separate buses for the rom or other memory which holds the program, and for the ram which holds data. This enables the processor to read the program instructions at the same time as accessing the data memory, so that many instructions can be executed within a single bus cycle of the micro processor. This is achieved by the processor reading the program memory at the same time as it executes the previous instructions. This is illustrated in **figure 1**, which shows the architecture of Harvard and Von Neumann processors. **Figures 2a and 2b** show operations on the buses as a typical Harvard and Von Neumann processor executes one instruction (in this case an instruction to increment the contents of one data memory location). It is worth noting that although the separate memory spaces allows simultaneous access to program and data memory, not all controllers do actually make use of this capability.

This type of architecture also allows the width in bits of the program memory bus to be wider than that of the data memory bus. Typically Harvard architecture microprocessors

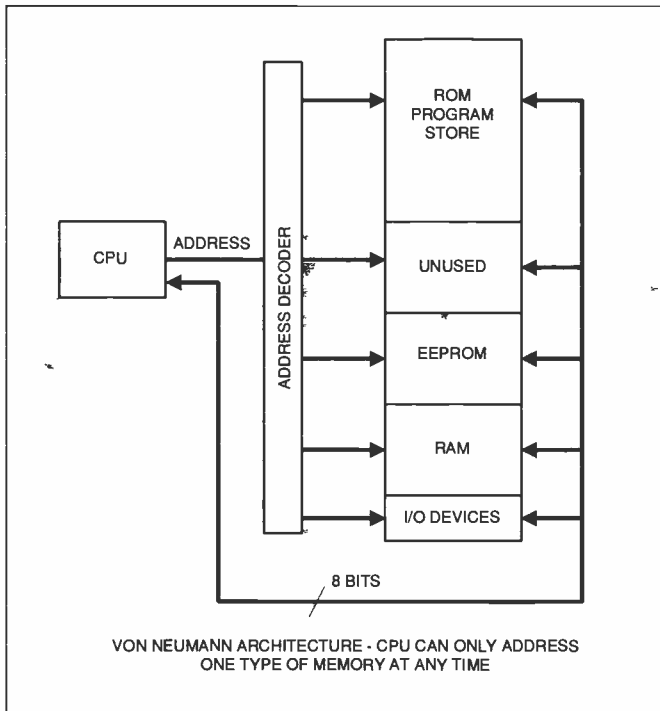
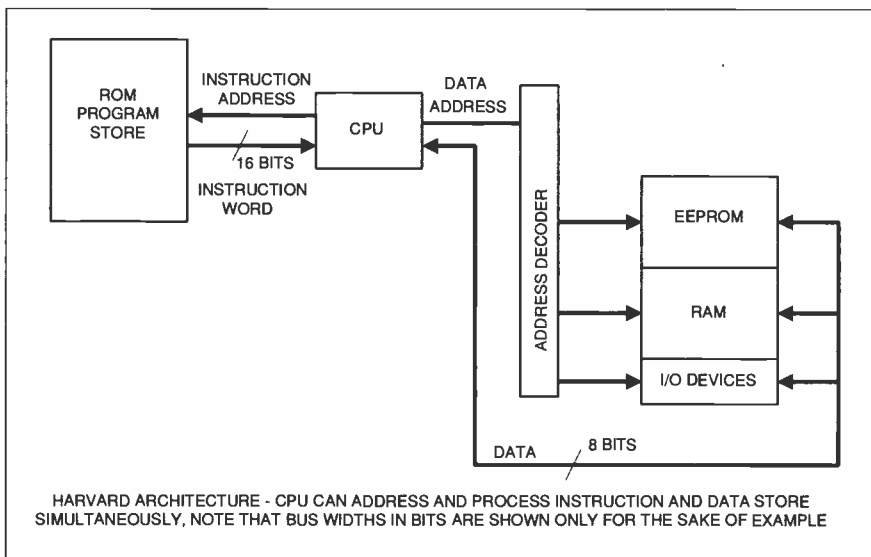


Figure 1 Harvard and Von Neumann architectures



have a wide program memory bus which can be from 12 to 64 bits in width. This enables the instruction for the microprocessor to contain not only the information which tells the processor what to do, but also data for the instruction. Thus, in a single instruction, data can be moved from register to register, or an eight bit value can be loaded to a register, or a single instruction may cause the processor program counter to jump to a another location or to a subroutine.

The Von Neumann architecture is more familiar to traditional microprocessor designers. In this type of architecture the program and data memories share the same address and data bus. This has the advantage that the device may freely read data from the program memory, and can implement self-modifying code.

Most systems have a data bus which is a only 8 bits wide. This implies that the instruction for the micro processor does not normally hold enough information for the complete instruction set and the data within a single 8-bit word. Thus a typical instruction may consist of one or two bytes to tell the processor what to do, and subsequently a number of bytes

which contain the data for the instruction. Following the read of an instruction which affects program data, the processor must fetch information from memory, process it, and possibly write it back to memory. This can result in a very slow execution of a typical program. This type of architecture (Von Neumann) often has a very rich instruction set, and is referred to as a complex instruction set computer (CISC).

The Harvard architectures are easier to program for software driven delay functions. For example, it is quite straightforward on the PIC microcontroller to implement the software to run asynchronous serial input/output functions, because every instruction takes only one or two machine cycles to execute, whereas with the HC11 instructions take between 1 and 5 cycles to execute, making it much harder to design accurately timed code.

As an example of the difference between different instruction sets, consider the case of an instruction to move a constant value to a memory location. We shall consider the PIC and HC11 microcontrollers.

The PIC controller has a RISC (reduced instruction set computer) instruction set. To move a constant value to memory, first the working register (W register) must be loaded with the constant value which takes one instruction. Next, the value within the W register is moved to an address in memory which also takes one instruction. This takes a total of two machine cycles.

The HC11 microcontroller has a CISC (complex instruction set computer) set. To move a constant to memory: First a constant value is moved to an accumulator (The HC11 has two accumulators). Although this is only one instruction, it takes two program bytes to define the instruction, and two machine cycles to move the constant value to the accumulator.

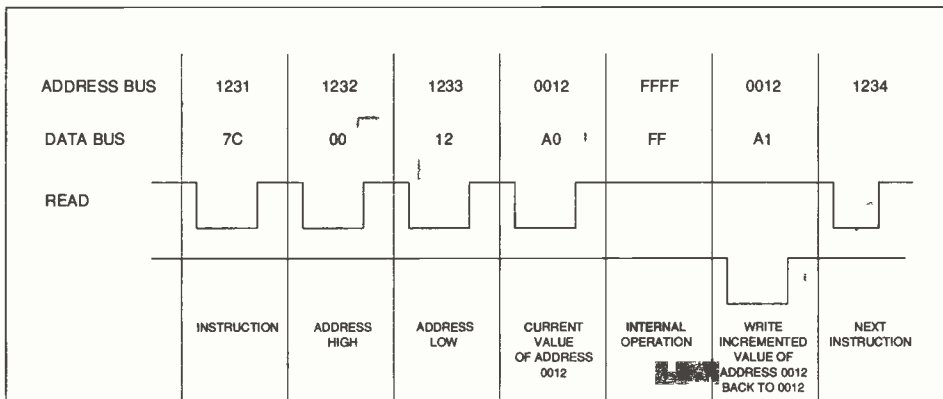
Next the value within the accumulator is moved to a data location. This is also one instruction, however it involves a total of four machine cycles. The first is the instruction which defines a move from the accumulator to memory. The second and third bytes follow the instruction byte and define the address in memory to which the accumulator value is to be written. The final cycle occurs when the controller writes the single byte value from the accumulator to the defined memory address.

The total time taken for the instruction is six machine cycles, one-third of the speed of the RISC instruction set.

### Microcontroller CPU bit width

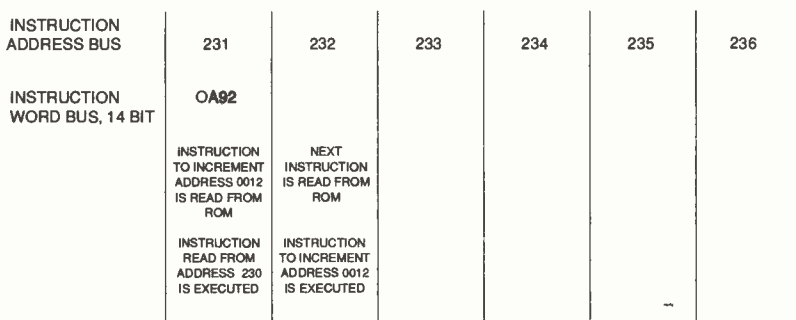
Microcontrollers are available with a CPU bit width varying from four bits up to 32 bits. The devices with a smaller number of bits normally operate with lower clock frequencies and are used for a less demanding, or low power applications such as LCD drivers, stepper motor drivers, event counters and interval timers, telemetry, toys, and security devices.

The processing power of the CPU is related to the bit width of the CPU. This is because the CPU can process more information in each instruction if it has a wider bit width. However if the application can represent real world data in a small number of bits, then there is no need for the larger processors increased bit width. In this case there will be little difference in processing capability for two processors of



EXAMPLE OF VON NEUMANN ARCHITECTURE PROCESSOR MOTOROLA HC11 PROCESSOR EXECUTING THE INSTRUCTION 'INC 0012' - TOTAL TIME 6 INSTRUCTION CYCLES

Figure 2: a comparison of the Von Neumann and Harvard architectures



EXAMPLE OF OPERATION OF HARVARD ARCHITECTURE PRICESSOR MICROCHIP 16C74 EXECUTING THE INSTRUCTION 'INC 0012'. THE INSTRUCTION ADDRESS BUS IS READING THE NEXT INSTRUCTION AS THE PREVIOUS INSTRUCTION IS BEING EXECUTED. ALL INSTRUCTIONS TAKE ONE CYCLE APART FROM INSTRUCTIONS WHICH CHANGE THE VALUE OF THE PC. TOTAL TIME 1 INSTRUCTION CYCLE.

NOTE INTERNAL DATA BUS IS NOT SHOWN AS THE INCREMENT OF THE ADDRESS OCCURS WITHIN ONE CYCLE.

was impressive at the time, and even now exceeds that of many lower-cost microcontrollers.

The pinout and logic symbol of the 8051 is shown in figure 3. The internal architecture of the 8051 is shown in figure 4. The device is a CISC controller, a complete instruction consisting of a sequence of one or more bytes of program rom. The instruction set is not efficient by modern standards, for example, a write of a constant value to a specified location in the ram requires three bytes of instruction rom and two machine cycles. However each machine cycle is twelve cycles of the device crystal clock, so 24 cycles of the device clock are required for this simple operation.

The 8051 allows both rom and ram to be expanded by using the input/output ports as a multiplexed address/data bus. In this mode the external memory is split into separate rom and ram areas in the same way as it is internally to the chip.

As an example of modern versions of the 8051, we can look at the Philips version of the device. These controllers in the p87cXXX series of devices have up to 32K of rom, and up to 1536 bytes of ram.

differing CPU bit width operating at the same clock frequency.

### Microcontroller families

A large number of manufacturers produce microcontrollers designed for a wide variety of applications in a wide range of CPU bit widths.

### The Intel 8051

The 8051 microcontroller was released by Intel in the late 1970s. The original device specification offered a 4K rom, 128 bytes of data memory on the chip, one micro second instruction cycle, 32 input/output lines, a serial port, two 16 bit timer/counters, and an interrupt structure. The device also included a hardware multiply and divide capability. The 8751 was the 8051 device but with normal ultraviolet erasable eeprom for program development, prototyping, and for production devices which have the capability for later upgrade. The rom and ram were on separate address busses. This specification

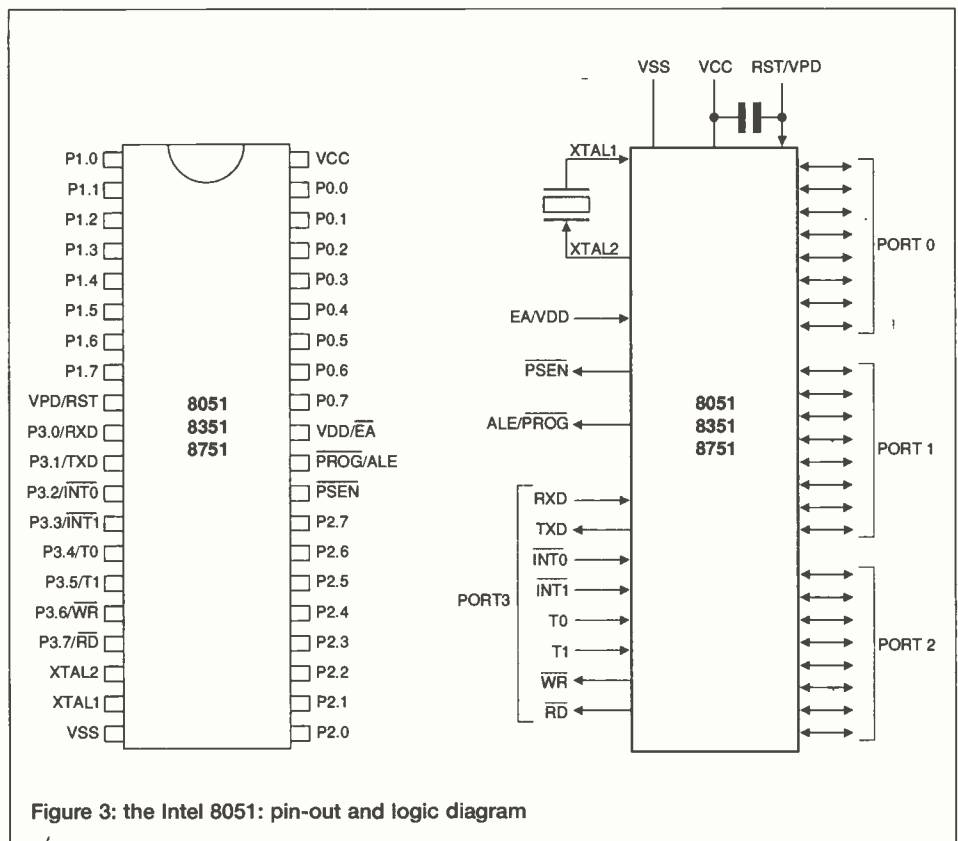


Figure 3: the Intel 8051: pin-out and logic diagram

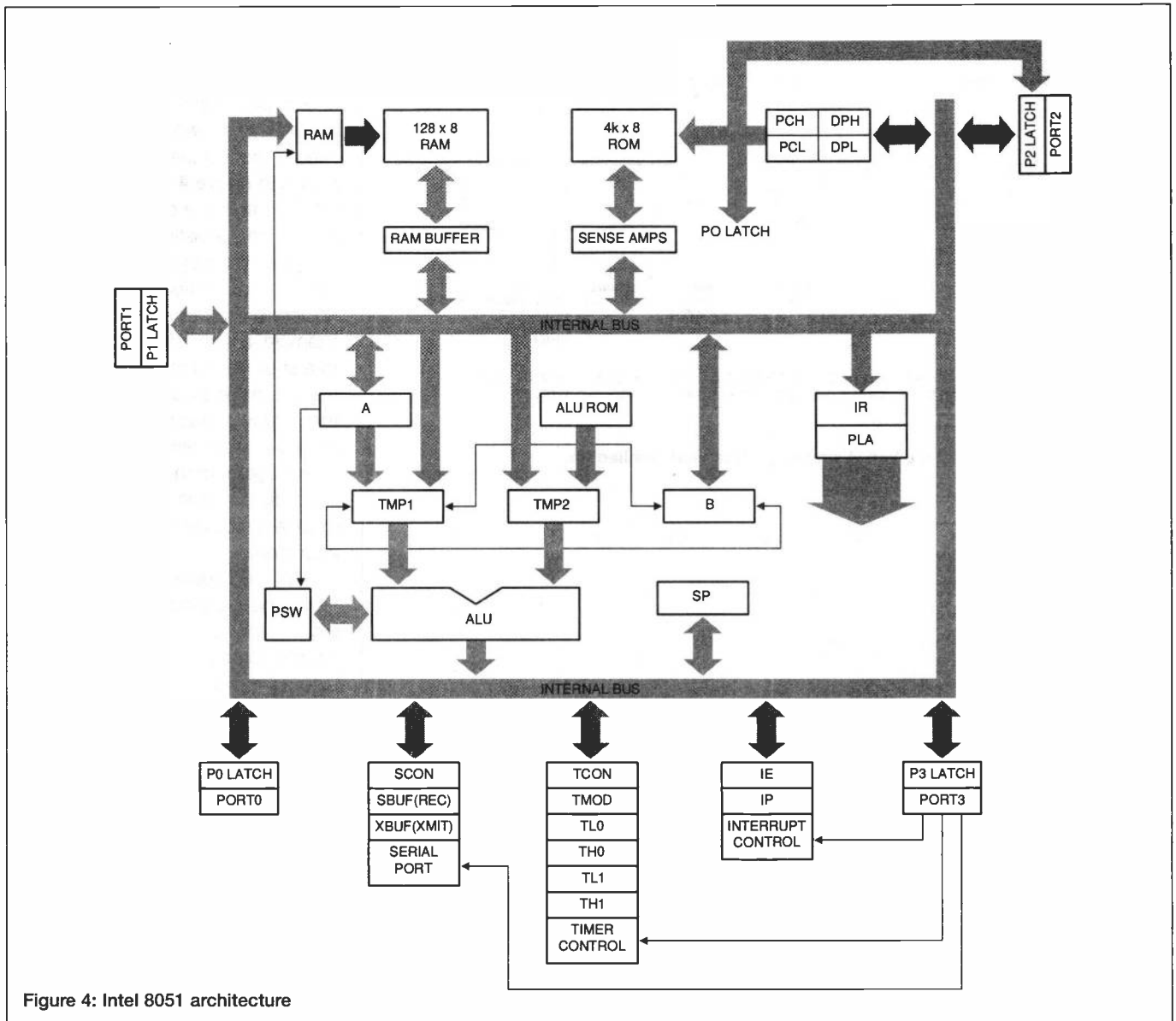


Figure 4: Intel 8051 architecture

Peripheral devices include Synchronous and Asynchronous serial ports, PWM output, special purpose 16/24 bit multiply and divide hardware, comparators, analogue to digital converters (10 bit), and even a CAN controller bus. Atmel versions of the 8051 offer similar capabilities, but are also available with a flash program rom, and can be upgraded in-system at low-cost.

**Epson 4-bit microcontrollers (ASMIC)**

The Epson sc6210 4-bit microcontroller series is available in only in a rom configuration (the rom is programmed on device manufacture), so they are only suitable for large scale development. The series is particularly suitable for use in battery-operated applications because the supply current is as low as 2uA when the processor is halted, and only 150uA typically when the processor is operating normally at a clock rate of 32 kHz.

The device instruction width is twelve bits, and the data ram width in line with the processor CPU width is 4 bits. Devices are available with the rom memory sizes from 1K up to 8K.

A number of devices in the series have the capability for LCD driving, and with a large number of output pins available for this purpose. These devices are available in large packages to allow for the large number of pins required to drive an LCD

display. Other peripheral interfaces available include:

- Synchronous serial interfaces
- Asynchronous serial interfaces
- Analogue to digital converters
- Melody functions (intended for games, clocks, watches, and timers).
- High accuracy analogue to digital converters (intended for digital multimeters)
- In DTMF generators on a device with LCD drivers (intended for telephone applications)
- Mini printer drivers, intended for portable calculators and EPOS applications.

**The Microchip PIC series**

The PIC Series of microcontrollers is probably the best known range to the readers of this magazine as it the most accessible microcontroller at low cost and has been used in a wide range of projects within ETI. PIC microcontrollers are available in two main configurations. The first is the 16 series, which are based on internal rom, and are 8 bit controllers. The second, and perhaps less well known, series is the 17 series which are more capable devices and include the ability to use external program and data memory.

The 16 series are available with either 12 bit wide, or 14 bit



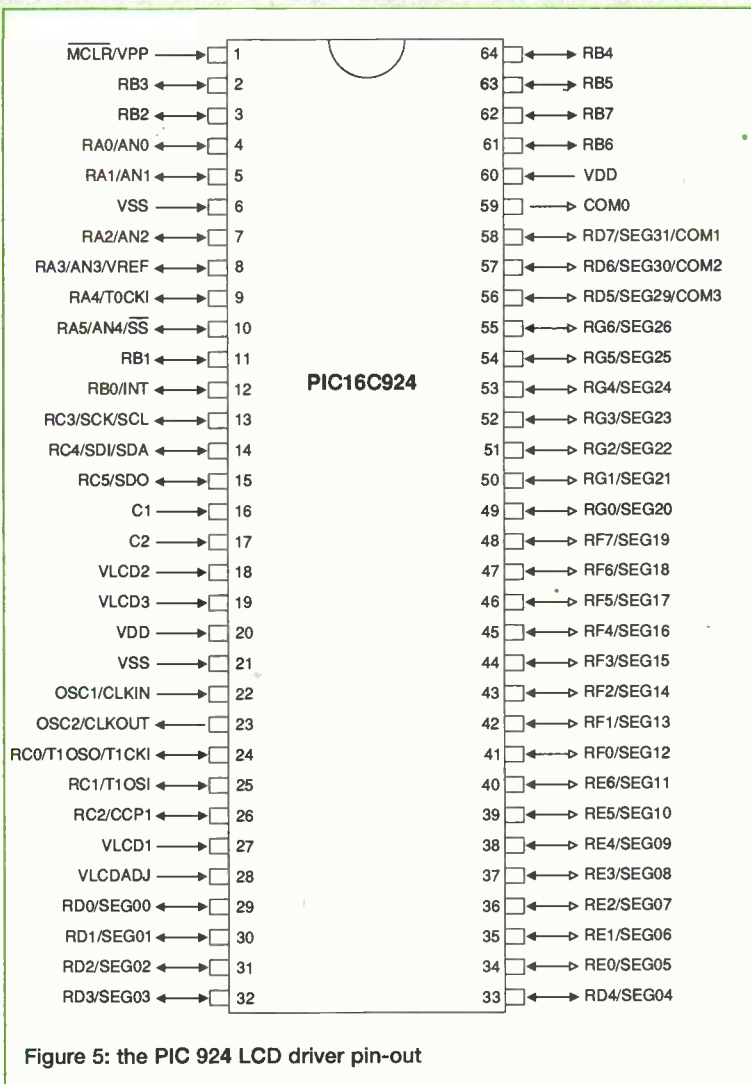


Figure 5: the PIC 924 LCD driver pin-out

wide program memory. The 12 bit wide series has slightly less instructions, and is generally less capable than the 14 bit series. Examples of the pin outs and architecture of a PIC device are shown in figures 5 and 6.

Devices are available in packages from 8 pins to 40 pins. The input/output capability varies from 6 pins in the smallest devices, up to 30 free pins in the largest devices.

Some of the capabilities available within the series are shown below: All the devices have an eight bit real-time counter timer.

- Eeprom capability
- Analogue to digital converters
- Analogue comparators
- Ten-bit PWM digital to analogue conversion
- Synchronous and asynchronous serial communication
- SPI bus support
- Interfaces to a standard microprocessor bus

The PIC controllers have a Harvard architecture, the instruction set is based on a single working register, or accumulator which is used for all arithmetic operations. This means that operations such as moving data require two or more instructions. In addition the PIC controllers have a limited stack which only allows eight levels of sub-routine, and does not allow the program to push and pop data, this makes the task of writing compilers more difficult than with a traditional stack.

The PIC series have been very popular due to the ready

availability of an assembler, simulator and programmers for the PC. The devices are very reasonably priced, and are widely used in amateur, educational and commercial applications.

For development purposes special versions of the PIC devices are available with a windowed package, which allows them to be erased under a UV lamp. The only disadvantage with the PIC controllers, is the high cost of emulators for the series due to the inability to use external program memory.

### The AVR microcontrollers

The Atmel AVR microcontrollers, are a relatively new series of devices. They have capabilities ranging from 1K to 8K of rom and ram from no bytes of internal ram, up to 512 bytes of ram. Some of the larger devices in the series have the advantage of being able to use external ram on a multiplexed address/data bus. This allows up to 64K of external data ram.

The devices have a 16 bit wide instruction bus, and an eight bit CPU with a Harvard architecture. The 32 internal general purpose registers all have the capability to act as an accumulator in the instruction. A wider instruction bus allows the AVR controller to implement several instructions which allow data moves or operations to be implemented in just one program instruction, making the devices very efficient in their use of program rom.

The devices also have the capability for flash programming while in-circuit. This makes them particularly suitable for applications where it is necessary to upgrade application functions while it is in service. This capability also means that for development purposes it is not necessary to purchase special windowed (and expensive) erasable devices.

### Motorola microcontrollers

Motorola have a wide range of microcontrollers available from eight bit devices based on the original 6802 micro processor, to the newest 32-bit microcontrollers with a wide range of capability for communications functions. We will take a look at one of the eight bit controllers, and one of the 32 bit controllers.

The HC11 microcontroller is based on the Von Neumann architecture. This means that projects based on the controller are more similar to traditional micro processor control systems. The device is available with a range of rom and ram configurations, and has the capability to replace some of its input/output pins with a multiplexed address/data bus, which enables the device to be freely used in configurations with external rom and ram. This capability also allows the device to have reasonably cheap emulators designed for it. Device capabilities include:

- Asynchronous and synchronous serial communications
- Internal eeprom
- A comprehensive counter timer and to compare system
- Analogue to digital converters

The main disadvantage of this microcontroller is its von Neumann architecture, as a result of which some instructions may take a large number of a machine cycles to execute. The HC11 is widely used in industrial applications, and a new version, the HC12, is now appearing.

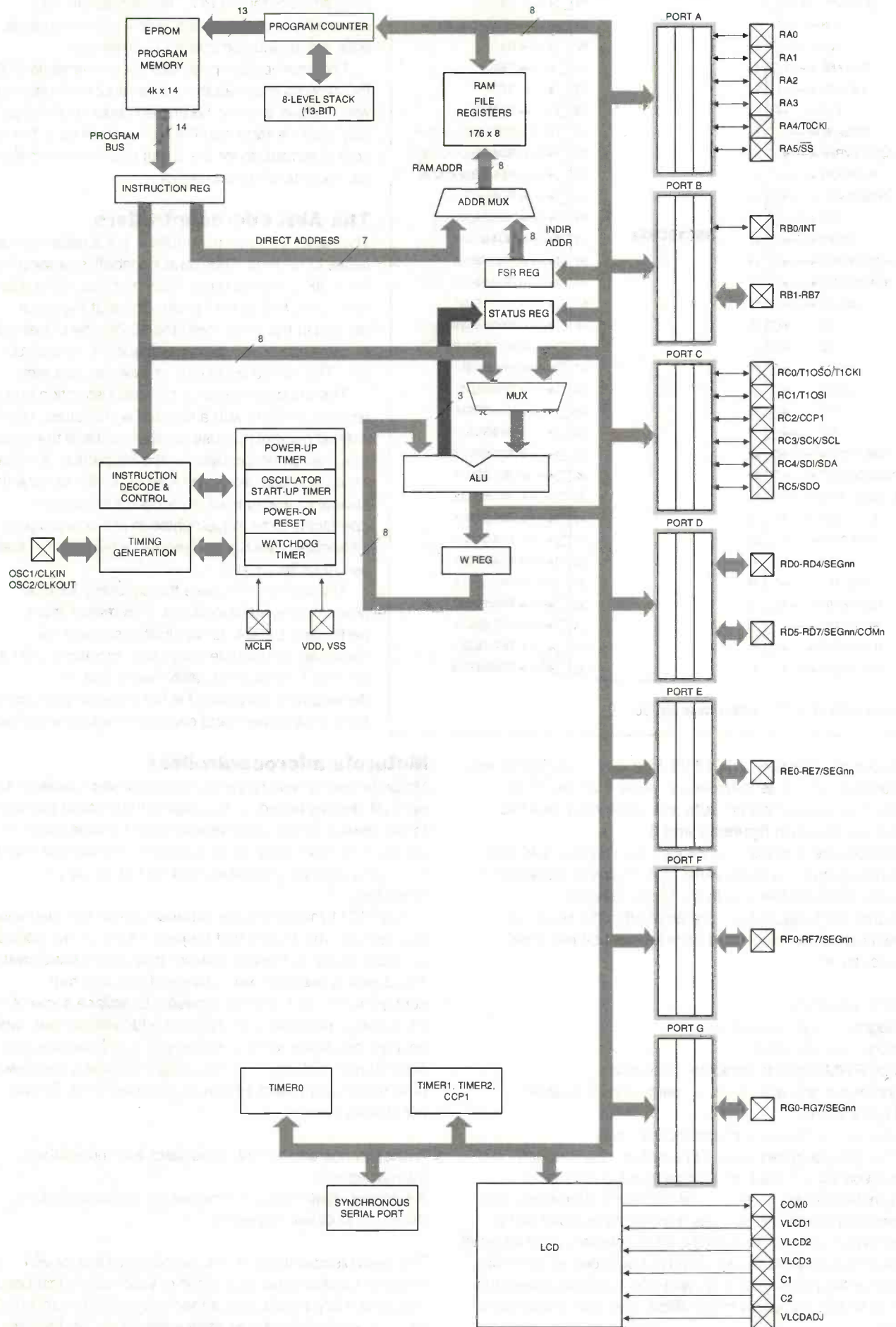
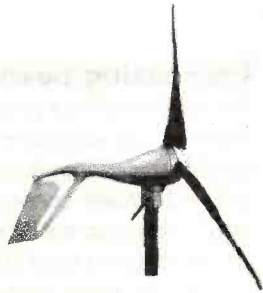


Figure 6: PIC 924 architecture



## WIND GENERATORS 380 WATT

1.14 metre dia blades, carbon matrix blades, 3 year warranty, 12vdc output, 24v version available, control electronics included, brushless neodymium cubic curve alternator, only two moving parts, maintenance free, simple roof top installation, start up speed 7mph, max output (30mph) 380w. £499 ref A/R1

## PLANS

**PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS** Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies, can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £6/set. Ref FXP1.

**TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS** Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing psychic phenomenon. £4/set Ref F/TKE1.

**ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA** This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/set. Ref F/EH2.

**GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS** This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means - cause it to levitate. £10/set Ref F/GRA1.

**WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISCHARGE GLOBE PLANS** Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects, 'Plasma in a jar', St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/set Ref F/BTC1/LG5.

**COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS** Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEgev in Israel. £10/set Ref F/CVL1.

**VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS** Miniature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £6/set Ref F/V59.

**PULSED TV JOKER PLANS** Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound works on FM tool DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/set Ref F/TJ5.

**BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS** Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £8/set Ref F/BHT1.

**BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS** Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc. £12/set Ref F/LC7.

**DYNAMO FLASHLIGHT** interesting concept, no batteries needed just squeeze the trigger for instant light apparently even works under water in an emergency although we haven't tried it yet! £6.99 ref SC152

**ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS** Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewellery, coins, small parts etc. £6/set Ref F/U1B1.

**ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS** Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of acoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate £6/set Ref F/DOG2

**LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS** Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/set Ref F/LLIST1

**PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS** Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/set Ref F/PSP4

**INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELEGRAB

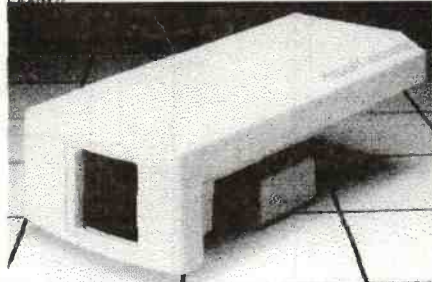
**BUG DETECTOR PLANS** Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/set Ref F/BD1.

**ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS** Projects a metal object a considerable distance-requires adult supervision £5 ref F/EML2.

**ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND!** £5/set Ref F/EMA1.

**PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS** Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/set ref F/PM5

**2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS** Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/AG77



## COLOUR CCTV VIDEO CAMERAS,

BRAND NEW AND, CASED, FROM £99.  
Works with most modern video's, TV's, Composite monitors, video grabber cards etc

Pal, 1v P-P, composite, 75ohm, 1/3" CCD, 4mm F2.8, 500x582, 12vdc, mounting bracket, auto shutter, 100x50x180mm, 3 months warranty, 1 off price £119 ref XEF150, 10 or more £99 ea 100+ £89



Smallest Integrated Radar + Laser Detector

## SUPERWIDEBAND RADAR DETECTOR 360 deg COVERAGE

Detects both radar and laser, X, K, superwide KA bands. LED signal strength display Audio and visual alerts, Alert priority, Rear and front facing optical waveguides, Triplecheck verification, city mode, tutorial mode, dark mode, aux jack, volume control. These may be illegal to use in certain countries.

1.1"x2.7"x4.6"

Superband £149 ref RD2

PLACE YOUR ORDER  
VIA OUR WEBSITE AT  
BULL-ELECTRICAL.COM

## BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.

BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.

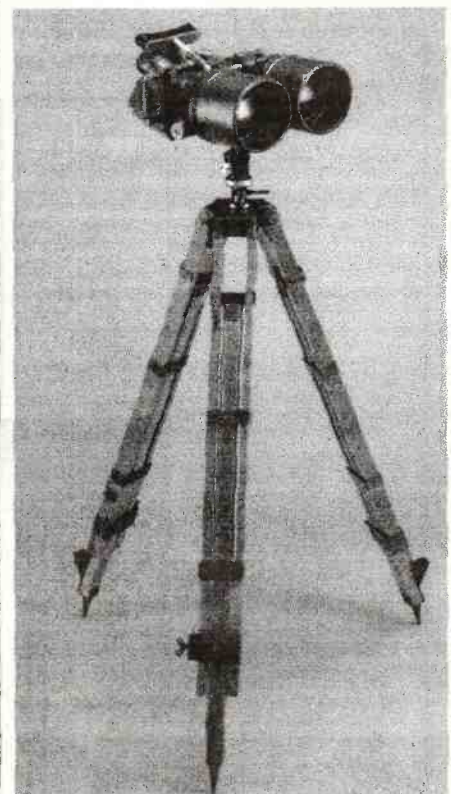
24 HOUR SERVICE £5.00 PLUS VAT.

OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50

(ACCESS,VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)  
phone orders : 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk



## HELIOS PNB-2 RUSSIAN BORDER GUARD OBSERVATION BINOCULARS £1799

Intended for the medium to long range observation of air and ground targets and the determination of their angular co-ordinates. These giant binoculars are a tribute Russian optical ingenuity, with a performance that simply has to be seen to be believed. A large exit pupil diameter of 7.33mm provides exceptional light passing power, which when combined with its high magnification of x15 allows the user to view over vast distances with delightfully bright, crisp, high resolution images. Robust and able in construction incorporating an uncomplicated yet thoughtfully designed mechanical layout ensuring ease of operation and quick precise targeting. These binoculars have a wide variety of applications and are suitable for use by coastguards, law enforcement organizations, customs, farmers etc.

Specifications  
x15 magnification, 110mm objective, 6 deg angle of view, Field at 100m=105m, focusing 10m-inf, fully coated precision ground optics, orange and neutral filters, rubber lens caps, rapid targeting hand grips, padded headrest, screw in silica gel cartridges, wooden tripod, operating temperatures -40 c to +50 c, weight 25kg, (15kg without tripod), supplied in wooden carrying case.  
Border guard binoculars £1799 ref PNB2



## TZS4 INFRARED NIGHT SIGHT

One of our top most selling night sights is this Russian TZS4. This sight enable you to see in very low light levels, or with the aid of the built in infra red illuminator-in total darkness. In 1/4 moonlight you would spot a man at 150m, in total darkness at 75m. Magnification 2.3x, 240x66x190mm, 0.9kg, focusing range 1.5m-infinity, M42 camera mount included, runs on 2xAA batteries, 100mm focal length, 8 deg illuminator divergence, 50hrs continuous (no illuminator) 10hrs with carrying case and strap.

TZS4 Nightsight £199 ref BAR61

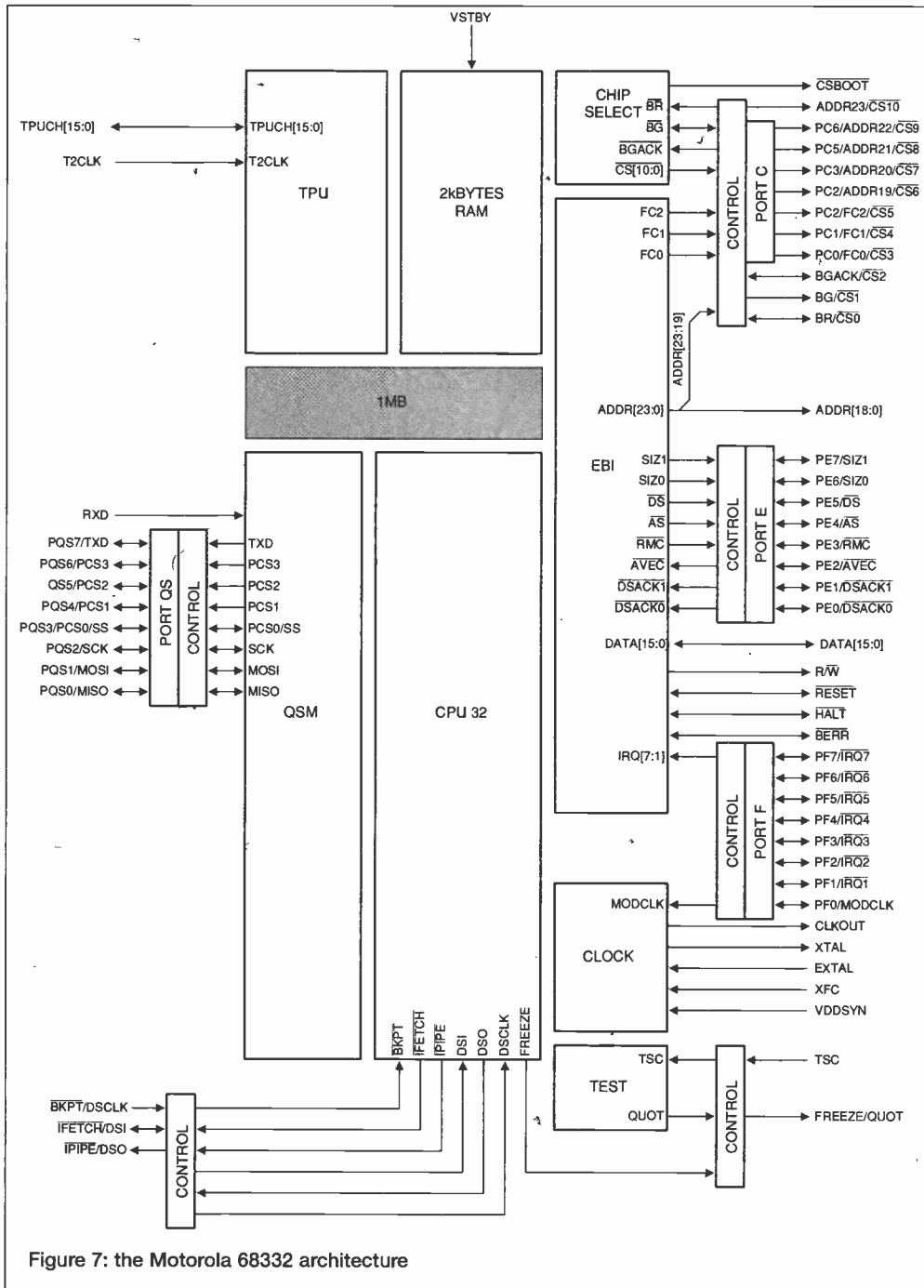


Figure 7: the Motorola 68332 architecture

The 68332 is a 32 bit microcontroller. It has 2K of internal ram, but due to the power and complexity of the device it is not expected to be implemented in single chip devices with internal rom, therefore there is an external address bus for a rom.

The device will be implemented in applications with a wide variety of interface types, and therefore there are very few internal peripherals. There is a dedicated timer processor unit (TPU). This is a dedicated microengine which operates independently of the main CPU, which has 16 independent programmable channels and pins, and two timer count registers. The processor has a dedicated serial module with a specific SPI bus, and a special 8-bit dual function port. The architecture is shown in figure 7.

### Choosing a microcontroller

The choice of a particular microcontroller for an application is based upon a number of factors. These are covered below.

### Processing power

The requirement for processing power by the application must be determined. Applications which are mainly concerned with a man/machine interface do not require a great deal of processing power. Applications which have a significant real-time processing requirements, an example of which may be video processing, clearly require more controller capability. Processing power is related not only to the speed of the controller, but also to the bit width of the CPU used within the controller.

### RISC or CISC

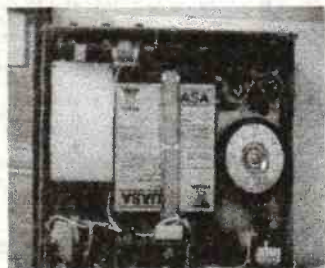
Although ease of writing code, and rapid execution seem like compelling arguments to use the RISC architecture, in practice it is not quite so obvious as it seems at first. The CISC architecture normally allows a wider range of instructions for data handling, and often a single CISC instruction can achieve as much as several RISC instructions. An example of this occurs with the use of a large data space, the RISC architecture can normally address a larger data Space, only by use of pointer registers, or paging bits, whereas the CISC architecture may usually address up to 64K of a data ram in the same way as a small amount of data ram. Compilers are normally optimised to use the features of the instruction

set, and so it is true to say that generally a compiled program for a RISC processor will be more rapid in its execution than the CISC processor.

Another example of the superiority of a CISC processor comes with the use of a stack. The CISC processor with a rich variety of instructions for manipulating stack data can often handle compiler local variables with a far greater ease than a RISC processor (such as the PIC which does not have a flexible stack architecture. In this example access to automatic variables can be very much faster on the CISC processor.

### LProgram memory size

The size of the program memory required is related to the number of functions which are required to be performed by the controller. A processing intensive application is not a necessarily the biggest user of program memory. Most simple microcontrollers have less than eight k of program memory. Program memory size is also related to the type of



**SALE PRICE £9.95**

**VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS 76v 10AH BATT/24V 8A TX** Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good strippers! Measures 390x320x120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2 x 6v 10AH sealed lead acid batts, pcb's and a BA7 24v toroidal transformer (mains in). sold as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage. £9.95 ref VP2X



**Dell switched mode psu  
12v 15amp £9.95**

140x 150 x 90mm, fully cased with built in fan. +12 @ 13A, +5 @ 15A IEC power inlet, flylead output. £9.95 ref DEL2



UK made energy saving device that can give you a 15% saving on the running costs of fridges etc. Suitable for mains appliances fitted with a motor of up to 2A rating. We have tried the device on other things like soldering irons, conventional bulbs and still achieved a saving. One off price is £9 ref LOT71 Pack of 10 is £69 ref LOT72 Pack of 20 is £119 ref LOT73



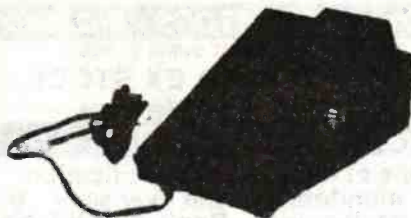
**SALE PRICE £10**

These units must be cleared at the absurd price of just £10!! you get loads of leads, an infra red remote keyboard and receiver, a standard uhf modulator, a standard bt approved modem 1200/75 and loads of chips, resistors, capacitors etc etc all for just £10 ref bar33



**Switched mode  
psu special offer  
£2.99**

Brand new psu's giving 5v at 4.4Amps. Originally made for the Archimedes but obviously have many other uses. Fitted on/off switch and fly lead. 150 x 100 x 42mm. £2.99 ref ARCH1X



**SALE PRICE £2.50**

Customer returns, domestic telephone coin boxes, used to convert ordinary phones in to pay phones. ref CBT1X



**The ultimate enclosure for  
your projects must be one of  
these!**

Well made ABS screw together beige case measuring 120 x 150 x 50mm. Already fitted with rubber feet and front mounted LED. Inside is a pcb fitted with other bits and pieces you may find useful. Sold either as a pack of five for £10 ref MD1 Or as a pack of 20 for £19.95 ref MD2

**Order via our web site at  
[www.bull-electrical.com](http://www.bull-electrical.com)**

## SOLAR PANELS

3' x 1' Amorphous silicon, 7 watt 12-14v output. Unframed. Ref SOLX  
**SALE PRICE 4 for £59**

## PC KEYBOARDS

**sale price just £2.99**

Standard ps2 type connector, 104 keys. ref PCX



**Compaq**

**244 watt pc power supplies  
buy 2 for £16**

Ex equipment but in full working order direct from one of the top manufacturers. 145 x 175 x 85mm, fitted fan and IEC inlet, switch on flylead. Outputs are 3.3vdc, +5vdc, -5vdc, +12vdc, -12vdc. You may need to change the mother board connector so we have included another one with the power supply to help. £16 for 2 ref COM2

## BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.  
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

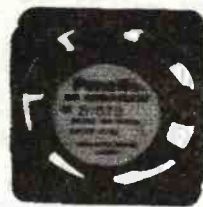
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.

24 HOUR SERVICE £5.00 PLUS VAT.

OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50  
(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)  
**phone orders : 01273 203500**

FAX 01273 323077

**E-mail [bull@pavilion.co.uk](mailto:bull@pavilion.co.uk)**



**12V FANS, EX EQUIPMENT  
COMPLETE WITH METAL CASES  
PACK OF 10 FOR £9.95**



**RCB UNITS £2.99**

This in line miniature earth leakage unit instantly shut off the mains supply in the event of any current flowing between live and earth thus preventing a potentially lethal shock. IEC plug one end, socket the other, fitted in seconds, reset button. The ultimate safety aid when working on electronic equipment, computers etc.

As these units are fitted with an in-line IEC plug on one end and socket on the other than could even be used to extend standard IEC computer leads.

**Complete accounts system  
for your PC for just £9.95**

Unlimited companies, general ledger, multiple cash books, debtors and creditors, stock, invoicing, purchasing, budgets, report writer, calculator, wordprocessor, automated backups, on line help, windowing, networkable up to 10 workstations. Free telephone support for 30 days from MAP computer products 01616788413 all for the bargain price of just £9.95! worth it for the 200 page Pastel manual alone! ref SA12 3.5" disk version only. £9.95 ref PAS2



**MAINS SMOKE ALARMS (GENT)  
NEW AND BOXED £4.99 ref SMKX**

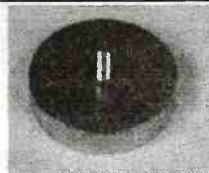
**BBC selector videocrypt 's'  
tv tuner with smart card  
sale price £9.95**

Interesting new item in this week is this Selector. Originally made for the BBC to send encrypted video films to your VCR at night time. The project seems to have failed.

Very complex units consisting of a smart card slot in the front plus several switches and an IR receiver. Fully cased and measuring 230 x 430 x 90mm, new and boxed.

On the back of the unit is a smart socket plus a UHF input and output. A channel tuning control numbered 28 to 40 and an IR socket. Inside is a comprehensive tuner section, smart card reader mechanism and control electronics plus a power supply section.

These units are sold as strippers but we imagine you could use one to convert a monitor into a TV or maybe use the videocrypt side of things for something else. Supplied complete with manual and mains lead. Clearance price just £9.95 ref BBC1X.



**Introducing our mega magnet  
that lifts 33 kilo's!**

Just in this week are these incredible Neodymium magnets that will lift an incredible 33 kilo's! Each magnet has a threaded bolt protruding from the rear for easy fixing. 32mm diameter. £15 ref MAG33

Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## LOW COST PC's -

### SPECIAL BUY 'AT 286'

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12Mhz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY VGU Guarantee. Ready to Run!  
Order as HIGRADE 286 **ONLY £129.00** (E)

Optional Fitted extras:	VGA graphics card	£29.00
	1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£19.95
	Wordperfect 6.0 for Dos - when 3 1/2" FDD option ordered	£22.50
	NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	£29.00

## LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, superb small size desktop unit. Fully featured with standard simm connectors 30 & 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive. Fully tested and guaranteed. Fully expandable  
Many other options available - call for details. **£399.00** (E)

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

5 1/4" or 3 1/2" from only £18.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).

3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE	£24.95(B)
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only	£25.95(B)
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£18.95(B)
5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE	£18.95(B)
5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE	£29.95(B)
5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K	£22.95(B)
Table top case with integral PSU for HM 5 1/4" Flopp or HD	£29.95(B)
8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£195.00(E)
8" Shugart 810 8" SS HM Brand New	£195.00(E)
8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	£250.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW	£275.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW	£285.00(E)
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb	£499.00(E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 Mbyte drive with industry standard SMD interface, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Full manual. Only £299.00 or 2 for £525.00 (E)

3 1/2" FUJIKI FC-309-26 20mb MFH I/F RFE	£59.95(C)
3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv) JRF	£59.95(C)
3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv) RFE	£69.00(C)
3 1/2" RODIME R030575 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	£69.00(C)
3 1/2" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE I/F Brand New	£185.00(C)
5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFH I/F (or equiv) RFE	£49.95(C)
5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 Mb RLL I/F Refurb	£69.95(C)
5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HM MFH I/F RFE tested	£69.95(C)
5 1/4" HP 9754B 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested	£89.00(C)
5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested	£195.00(C)
8" FUJITSU M2232K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	£195.00(E)

Hard disc controllers for MFH, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc from £16.95

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER  
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	£36.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker	£39.50
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner	£69.95

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification.  
\*For cable/hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock  
Call for info / list.

## Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!



ALL MAIL & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30  
Dept ET. 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon - Sat 9.00 - 5.30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath &  
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW DISTEL©  
The Original  
FREE On line Database  
Info on 20,000 + stock items!  
RETURNING SOON!

ALL ENQUIRIES  
**0181 679 4414**  
FAX 0181 679 1927



All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1996. E & O.E. 06/6

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK  
**6,000,000 items EX STOCK**  
For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -  
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition.  
Tilt & Swivel Base £475  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.  
External cables for other types of computers CALL.  
Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

As New - Used on film set for 1 week only!!  
15" 0.28 SVGA 1024 x 768 res. colour monitors.  
Swivel & tilt etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £145.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors.  
Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed  
Dimensions: W14" x H12 3/4" x 15 1/2" D.  
Only £95 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen bums). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 1 3/8" D. 240 V AC mains powered.  
Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 kHz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 1 1/4". Good used condition.  
Only £125 (E)

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

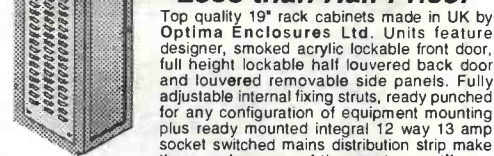
## SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors 2Kw to 400 Kw - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock	£245
EPOA IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver	£950
IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules	£750
IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N	£95
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE	£550
Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 i/o	£600
Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator	£6500
HP1650B Logic Analyser	£3750
HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector	£900
HP APOLLO RXT700 system units	£1800
HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts	£175
HP3081A Industria workstation cd Barcode swipe reader	£675
HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set	£900
HP7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	£1850
EG-G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp	£650
View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system	£900
Ling Dynamics 2Kw programmable vibration test system	£900
Computer controlled 1056 x 560 mm X Y table & controller	£1425
Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser	£900
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system	£3750
Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batts Dec.1995	£9500
ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system	£900
Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer	£2200
Intel SBC 486/1335C Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram	£1200
Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters	£1150
Nikon HF-X11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit	£1450
Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL	£900
Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New	£550
Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer	£1950
Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface	£1250
Perkin Elmer 2998 infrared spectrophotometer	£900
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter	£3750
Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager)	£950
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	£1995
TAYLOR HOBSON Tallysur amplifier / recorder	£750
System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor	£485
Test Lab - 2 mtr square quietised acoustic test cabinets	£300
Kanwood 9601 PAL Vectorscope - NEW	£650

Please call for further details on the above items

## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U  
Virtually New, Ultra Smart  
Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays.  
Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:  
OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £335.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £225.00 (G)

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)  
Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

## A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks - 19" 22" & 24" wide  
3 to 44 U high. Available from stock !!  
Call with your requirements.

## TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial RS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size !! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse !! (A driver is indeed available !!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only:  
Full MICROTOUCH software support pack and manuals for IBM compatible PC's £29.95 RFE - Tested  
**£145.00 (B)**

## LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. £59.95(A1)  
Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.  
Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £34.95 or 512k £39.95 (A1)

SIMM SPECIALS		
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns	Only	£16.50 (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns	£19.50	or 70ns £22.95 (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns	£21.50	or 70ns £25.75 (A1)
4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM - with parity	Only	£95.00 (A1)
INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £55.00	INTEL 486-DX66 CPU	£69.00 (A1)

FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSOR'S EX STOCK - CALL FOR LIST

## FANS & BLOWERS

EPSON DO412 40x40x20 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £65
PAPST TYPE 612 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£8.95 10 / £75
MITSUBISHI MMF-06D12D 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£4.95 10 / £42
MITSUBISHI MMF-08C12DM 80x80x25 mm 12v DC	£5.25 10 / £49
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC	£5.95 10 / £53
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £69
EX-EQUIP AC fans. ALL TESTED 120 x 120 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 V £6.95. 80 x 80 x 38 mm - specify 110 or 240 V £5.95	
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	£79.95

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

development which will be used on the application. Most microcontroller families have C compilers available for them. There is little doubt that a compiled application requires more program memory than applications which are written entirely in Assembler code.

### **Flash eeprom or OTP**

The requirement in an application for the system to be upgraded during use, will drive the controller requirement to an eeprom device. A possible alternative is the use of a windowed UV erasable device, however these can be quite expensive, and the device must be fitted in a socket unless the entire application board can be a fitted into a UV eraser.

### **Peripheral devices**

The peripheral devices available on a controller family are obviously of importance in choosing a device. There is little point in planning a complex MMI with an LCD display of 40 segments if the device does not have a substantial input/output capability. The peripheral devices available fall into groups: communication, control of other chips, real-time control, and digital to analogue trans-conversion.

### **Data ram size**

Although the amount of the data ram available within a controller may seem to be very important, in practice, most applications have a relatively low data storage requirement. In practise the author has found that 256 bytes of ram is more than enough for almost all applications. The requirement to store data whilst the system is powered down is quite important in a number of applications. It may be used to store configuration data selected by a user, or during application manufacture may be used to store select-on-test or tuning information.

### **Tools, simulators and emulators**

The development tools available for a controller are very important. Assembler may be used for small applications, or where speed of program execution is very important, however for many applications the ease of writing, and maintaining compiled code (such as C) is of overriding significance. Many manufacturers provide a C compiler free of charge, but C compilers are available commercially for most controllers. Users should be aware that some architectures (such as the PIC) do not lend themselves very well to efficient compiler usage, due to the lack of a free and a flexible hardware controlled stack.

Most manufacturers provide Assemblers free of charge. However it is fair to say that the ease of use and the facilities offered by these assemblers varies considerably.

The Harvard architecture does not lend it self easily to the production of a hardware emulator. This is because the program memory is not usually available except during device programming. This normally implies that special devices must be used in hardware emulators, these are often produced in small quantities and can be very expensive. Although emulators are available which do not use these special chips, they usually suffer from a lack of emulation accuracy in some areas. Many manufacturers offer a simulator for users who do not have the resources to purchase a hardware emulator. Simulators are often a good and accurate representation of operation in a real system. However it is very hard to model interactions with a complex and real-time system in software.

### **Development Methods**

There are a wide range of development methods available for

microcontrollers. The devices such as the Epson four bit controllers which are only available in Mask programmed rom configurations, are normally developed by the customer in conjunction with the microcontroller manufacturer.

### **Instruction sets, and assemblers**

The complexity of the microcontroller instruction set is dependant on the type of microcontroller, and its architecture, and the instruction set bit width. For the smaller microcontrollers it is quite possible to write a complete application into the controller's assembly language set. In fact with many microcontrollers it is desirable, not only in terms of program size, but also in terms of program execution time, to write in the controller's native assembler rather than a high level language. For the more complex controllers such as the Motorola 32 bit devices, or the top Hitachi devices, it is almost inevitable that applications which make use of the power of the controller can only be sensibly developed in a compiled language. Almost universally compiled languages are C, or C++.

There are available basic compilers for many controllers including the PIC and the 8051. However although basic is an easy to learn a language and the compiled code resulting is likely to be almost as efficient as for C, basic does not have a standard dialect. This means that it can be very hard to port code written for one controller, or one basic compiler, to a different controller or compiler. For this reason most commercial developments use a version of the ANSI C, or C++ standards.

For the PIC controllers there are available basic interpreters. These systems rely on an external eeprom, to store the program into a token form. They offer very rapid developments times. However as the interpreters must read a code byte from the eeprom to instruct them as to the operation to be performed, they are nowhere near as fast as a compiler. However these systems are very useful for prototyping purposes.

The basic concepts of assemblers language which may be familiar to developers from micro processes such as the 6502, and the Z80, are maintained for microcontrollers whether they use the RISC or the CISC architectures. Most microcontrollers have a number of registers, one or more accumulators, a stack, and an instruction set which includes basic operations to the accumulator to the stack, and to control program flow.

RISC architectures such as the AVR series command may not have a single accumulator, but may allow a variety of standard accumulator instructions to be applied to any of a larger number of file registers, the disadvantages, of the RISC architecture may become apparent when the large amounts of ram are to be addressed, or when a large stack is to be used, when it may be necessary to accept bits in paging registers, or to set up an artificial software stack (which can be extremely slow).

In practice it is fairly straightforward to a develop programs for any of the controllers in their native assembler once the basic concepts of assembly language have been mastered. The biggest problem is simply that of the learning of the assembler dialect, and manufacturers have not yet been able to agree on a universal assembler language! This extends to the capabilities of the Assemblers available for the controllers. The most advanced allow complex conditional assembly, and multi-line macros with local variables and multiple parameters, and assembly of several files into the whole. The more complex microcontrollers also have the capability for the use of a linker. A linker is extremely useful to developers who wish to generate libraries of standard functions, which are not all to be used within every program.

The development tools available free of charge from the manufacturers also vary considerably in their quality. The best

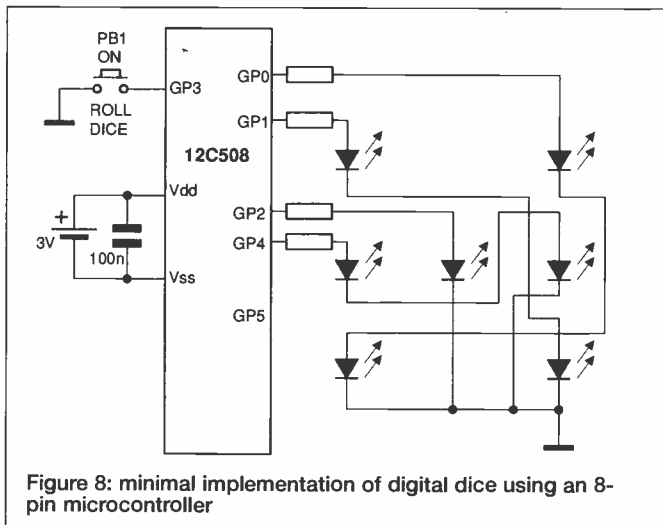


Figure 8: minimal implementation of digital dice using an 8-pin microcontroller

systems have integrated editors, assemblers, simulators, and programmers. The worst are simple DOS command line tools which are difficult to use, or are not intuitive, and are not suitable for large programs. Despite the difference in the MMI of the various assemblers and simulators the features offered in some of the DOS and simulators are as good as any others available. For example the author believes that the simulator available for PIC microcontrollers offers among the best facilities available in a free development tool, but is hampered by a crude 25 line display, command line interface.

### Designing with microcontrollers

As an illustration of the ease of use of microcontrollers **figure 8** shows a simple digital dice constructed using the Microchip 8-pin device, the 12C508. This circuit is based on an internal resistor/capacitor oscillator, and requires no external components for reset, or for the oscillator. The push button is connected to an input with a pull up resistor internally which can be enabled or disabled. The application is battery powered, which is possible as the program goes into sleep mode after the display has shown for ten seconds. The push button causes an internal interrupt which wakes up the device.

Most microcontrollers use a crystal oscillator, however some allow the use of an external resistor/capacitor oscillator, and some allow the use of an internal oscillator and require no external components. There are very few microcontrollers which use dynamic storage internally, and therefore most can use crystal or other clock rates from zero up to the maximum chip rate, which may be as high as several tens of major Hertz for the more powerful devices.

Many microcontrollers have internal reset circuits, and the external reset pin is either tied to one of the supply rails, or in some devices is available for use as an input/output pin if it has been disabled. There are very few microcontrollers which use dynamic storage internally, and therefore most can use crystal or other clock rates from zero, up to the maximum chip rate, which may be as high as several tens of MHz for the more powerful devices.

Many microcontrollers allow the use of battery power, because their consumption is so low in normal operation, and

they allow the ability to go into sleep mode. Power consumption is directly related to oscillator frequency, and low power devices operating off a 32kHz watch Crystal have a typical power consumption which is less than 50 micro-amps, and therefore can be work for many thousands of hours off alkaline battery sources. Most microcontrollers will operate from battery sources in the range of three volts up to six volts. However some devices are available which operate at even lower supply voltages. When designing a circuit with a microcontroller it is quite important to ensure sufficient power supply decoupling close to the chip, which normally implies the use of a 100 nanofarad capacitors close to the device.

The output capability of the microcontroller's input/output pins is an important consideration which some designers fail to note. Reasonably high power outputs can sink or a source up to 20 milliamps, without significant change in output voltage. However it should be noted that many devices at have a limit on the maximum output current on the complete device, or a limit on the maximum output current on a group of pins (for example all the pins on one side of the device which internally to the chip are supplied from one set of power pins).

The circuit layout is not critical at the lower clock frequencies, however as with any circuitry frequencies in excess of 10 megahertz need careful design around the oscillator to ensure clean digital signals. **Figure 9** shows the a comparison of some of the microcontroller types discussed in this article.

DEVICE	MANUFACTURER	CPU BIT WIDTH	ROM	RAM	EEPROM	ROM TECHNOLOGY	I/O PINS	MAX OSCILLATOR FREQ
12C058	MICROCHIP	8	512	25	0	UV, OTP, MASK	6	4MHz
16C74	MICROCHIP	8	4k	192	0	UV, OTP, MASK	22	20MHz
16F84	MICROCHIP	8	1k	36	64	FLASH	13	10MHz
17C44	MICROCHIP	8	8k	454	0	UV, OTP, MASK	33	25MHz
68332	MOTOROLA	32	0	2048	0	-	32	20MHz
68HC11	MOTOROLA	8	20k	512	2048	UV, OTP, MASK	38	8MHz
68HC12	MOTOROLA	16	20k	512	2048	UV, OTP, MASK	94	8MHz
8051	INTEL	8	4k	128	0	UV, OTP, MASK EPROM	32	12MHz
AT90S1200	ATMEL	8	1k	32	64	FLASH	15	20MHz
AT90S8515	ATMEL	8	8192	512	512	FLASH	32	20MHz
SMC6244	EPSON	4	4k	384(x4)	0	MASK	32	2MHz
SMC88316	EPSON	8	16k	2k	0	MASK	110(INC LCD)	4.2MHz

Figure 9: comparison chart of a selected sample of microcontroller types

### Contacts on the Web

Most of the manufacturers of micro-controllers described above have Internet web sites on which you can find further information, data sheets, free development tools and even news groups for the discussion of topics. A number of manufacturers offer CD-roms containing datasheets and tools. Some manufacturers are listed below:

Intel: <http://developer.Intel.com/design>

Microchip: <http://www.ultranet.com/%7Emchip/>

Motorola: <http://www.motorola.com>

Atmel: <http://www.atmel.com/atmel/products/products1.html>

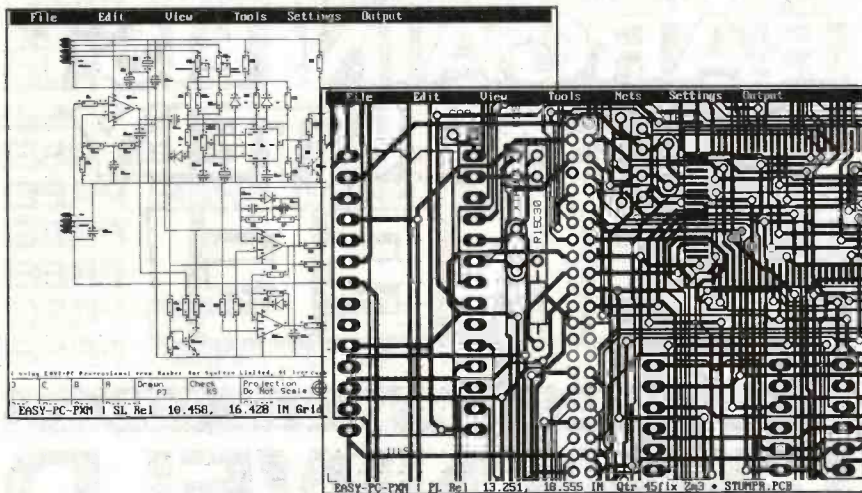
Cypress: [http://www.cypress.com/cypress/corp\\_inf](http://www.cypress.com/cypress/corp_inf)



# EASY-PC

## Schematic and PCB CAD

### From Super Schematics

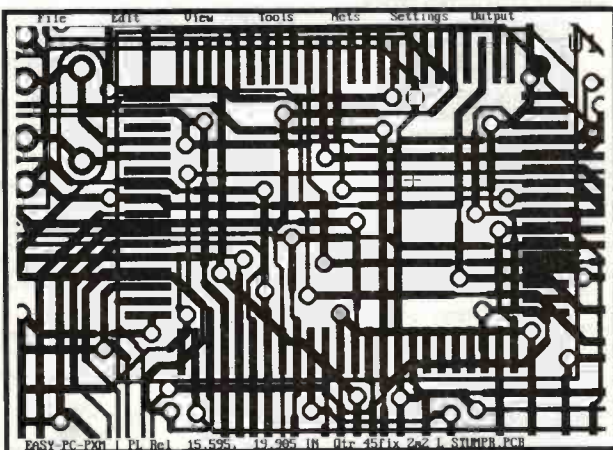


### To Perfect PCB's

- Runs on:- PC/ 386/ 486 with VGA display
- Links to the PULSAR range of Logic simulators, the ANALYSER range of analogue simulators and LAYAN our spectacular electromagnetic simulator.
- Use of simulators allows testing of designs prior to bread boarding
- Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multi-layer boards.
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Ink-jet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.

## MultiRouter

### THE Autorouter for EASY-PC



### How long did your last layout take you?

- EE Product News "Product of the Year" Award Winner
- Uses the latest Shape Based, 32 bit, Multi-pass, Shove-aside and Rip-up and Re-try technology
- Autoroute very large and complex boards
- User Controllable, User Configurable
- From single sided to up to 8 layers
- 100% Completion where other autorouters fail!
- 100% routed 140 Components on a 210mm x 150mm board in less than 10 minutes! (75MHz Pentium)
- *Could Easily Pay For Itself On The First Project!*

For full information and demo disk, please write, phone, fax or email:-

## Number One Systems

UK/EEC: Ref. ETI, Harding Way, St.Ives, Cambridgeshire., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.  
Telephone UK: 01480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 01480 494042  
USA: Ref. ETI, 126 Smith Creek Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030  
Telephone/Fax: (415) 968-9306

• Products Stocked by:- Electromail, RS Components, Farnell Components, CPC, Maplin, Cirkit, Mega, etc.

e-mail: [sales@numberone.com](mailto:sales@numberone.com)  
International +44 1480 461778

<http://www.numberone.com>



ada4prla

**FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!**

**FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!  
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!  
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!  
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!  
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!  
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!  
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!  
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!  
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!  
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!  
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!  
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!**

**OUR 1998  
CATALOGUE  
AND LATEST  
BARGAIN LIST  
ABSOLUTELY  
FREE!**

**PHONE, FAX OR WRITE TODAY!**

**GREENWELD**

27E Park Road · Southampton · SO15 3UQ  
TELEPHONE: 01703 236363 FAX: 01703 236307  
INTERNET: <http://www.herald.co.uk/clients/G/Greenweld/greenweld.html>

**HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP?  
AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS 'SCOPE' FOR IMPROVEMENT!**

**PHILIPS PM3217** (This is a Proper Scope)  
Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep Incl 2 Probes £400

**HC3502**  
Dual Trace 20MHz 5mV/20V/Div, 0.2µSec/0.5Sec/Div, X-Y, X5 Magnifier, TV Sync etc  
Hardly used £150 Un-Used £200

**THE CLASSIC TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES**

468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay £650  
466 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay £395  
475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep £300  
465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £490

**FLUKE PM3082 32+2Ch 100MHz Delay TB Cursors** £1200  
**PHILIPS PM3296A Dual Trace 400MHz Dual TB Delay Cursors IEEE** £1750  
**TEKTRONIX 2465A 4Trace 350MHz Delay Cursors etc** £2500  
**TEKTRONIX TA9485 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Cursors** £300  
**TEKTRONIX TDS340 Dual Trace 100MHz 500M/Samples Dig Storage** £1300  
**TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep** £400  
**PHILIPS 3055 2+1 Ch 50MHz Dual TB Delay** £475  
**PHILIPS PM97 Dual Trace 50MHz SCOPEMETER Dig Storage** £600  
**GOULD DS100 Dual Trace 30MHz** £200 With Delay  
**GOULD DS300 Dual Trace 20MHz** £200

**AND REMEMBER ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS TESTED PROPERLY**

**MARCONI 2018A Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 80KHz-1040MHz** £1800  
**MARCONI 2019 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 80KHz-1040MHz** £1500  
**MARCONI 2018 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 80KHz-320MHz** £900  
**MARCONI 2017 AM/FM Signal Gen 10KHz-1024MHz** £1750

**FARNELL SSG520 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 10-520MHz** £325  
**FARNELL PSG520 Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 10-520MHz Portable** £450

**MARCONI 6311 Programmable Sweep Gen 10MHz-20GHz** £4500  
**MARCONI 2022C AM/FM Signal Gen 10KHz-10GHz** £2000  
**H.P. 8656A Syn Signal Gen 0.1 - 90MHz** £1500  
**H.P. 8640B PhaseLock Syn Sig Gen 500KHz-512MHz** £750  
**H.P. 8640A AM/FM Signal Gen 500KHz-1024MHz** £650  
**PHILIPS PM5183 Programmable Syn Func Gen 0.1MHz-50MHz** £1500  
**PHILIPS PM5192 Programmable Syn Func Gen 0.1MHz-20MHz** £1000  
**H.P. 3325A Syn Function Gen 2MHz** £1250  
**PHILIPS PM5134 Sweep Func Gen 0.001Hz-20MHz Sine/Sq/Tri etc** £400  
**PHILIPS PM5132 Sweep Func Gen 0.1Hz-2MHz Sine/Sq/Tri etc** £250

**CLASSIC AV86 Mk5 in Case with Batteries & Leads E50**

**FLUKE 77 DMM 31/2 digit with Carrying Case & leads E10**

**RACAL COUNTERS**  
9918 10Hz-560MHz £125  
9916 10Hz-50MHz £150  
9904 DC-500MHz £60

**RACAL 1998 Counter 1.3GHz GPIB** £650  
**RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHz** £450  
**RACAL 1990 Counter 120MHz** £300

**SOLARTRON 7151 DMM 61/2 digit IEEE** £450  
**SOLARTRON 7150 DMM 61/2 digit IEEE True RMS** £300

**LOOK!!  
BRAND NEW OSCILLOSCOPES - NEVER USED LIMITED STOCK**

**DMS 3850A DIGITAL STORAGE/DMM**  
Handheld LCD Display 2 Channel 50M/S, Auto range, 4 digit DMM/Capacitance/Frequency Counter Battery Operation or external 7.5-9VDC (ie AC Adapter (not supplied), RS232 Comes in Black Carrying Pouch complete with 2 scope probes, DMM leads, Manual  
**FOR ONLY £400**

**DTS 40 DIGITAL STORAGE**  
Dual Trace 40MHz 20M/S Storage, Cursors + On Screen Readout, Sweep Delay, Interface etc. Supplied Unused in original box complete with 2 Probes & Manual  
**AMAZING VALUE AT £400**

**DTA 20/40/80 DUAL TRACE**  
with All Magnification, TV Trig etc. etc. Lots of Specification  
DTA20 Dual Trace 20MHz £225  
DTA40 Dual Trace 40MHz-12KV EHT £300  
DTA80 Dual Trace 80MHz-12KV EHT £375  
All unused & boxed supplied with 2 probes & Manual

**DTV 100 3 Channel 100MHz Sweep Delay etc** £425  
**DTV 60 3 Channel 60MHz Sweep Delay etc** £375  
**DTV 20 Dual Trace 20MHz** £200

**NEW & HARDLY USED**

**PANASONIC VP8177A FM/AM SIGNAL GENERATOR**  
100KHz-100MHz, FM 0-100KHz, Output -10dB-99dB AM 0-80%, 32 Preset Memory, Digital Display Frequency & Output  
Un-Used £750

**PANASONIC VP637A STEREO SIGNAL GENERATOR**  
Generates Broadcast FM-RDS/ARI; Preset Memory; GPIB  
Un-Used £700

**KENWOOD FL180A WOW/FLUTTER METER**  
0.003%-10%; Freq 3KHz/3.15KHz  
RMS/AVERAGE/PEAK; Weighted Filters;  
Digital Display or rpm; 4 digit Freq Counter  
(0.01KHz-9.999KHz/0.01KHz-55KHz)  
Un-Used £500

**POWER SUPPLY MODEL HSP3010**  
0-30 Volts; 0-10 Amps  
Current Limiting; 2 Meters  
Un-Used £200

**GOODWILL GVT427 DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER**  
10µV 300V in 12 Ranges  
Frequency 10Hz - 1MHz  
Un-Used £125

**GOODWILL GAG-8083 AUDIO GENERATOR**  
Sine/Square 10Hz-1MHz in 5 Ranges 0.1% Low Distortion 5 Steps  
Output Attenuator  
Un-Used £80

**GOODWILL GFC 8010G FREQUENCY COUNTER**  
Range 1Hz - 120MHz  
9-30 Volts; 0-10 Amps  
8 Digit Display 15nV RMS Sensitivity  
Un-Used £75

**ANALOGUE MULTIMETER Model HC260TR AC/DC Volts;  
DC Current 10Amps; 17 Ranges; Continuity Buzzer; Transistor Tester**  
Un-Used £15

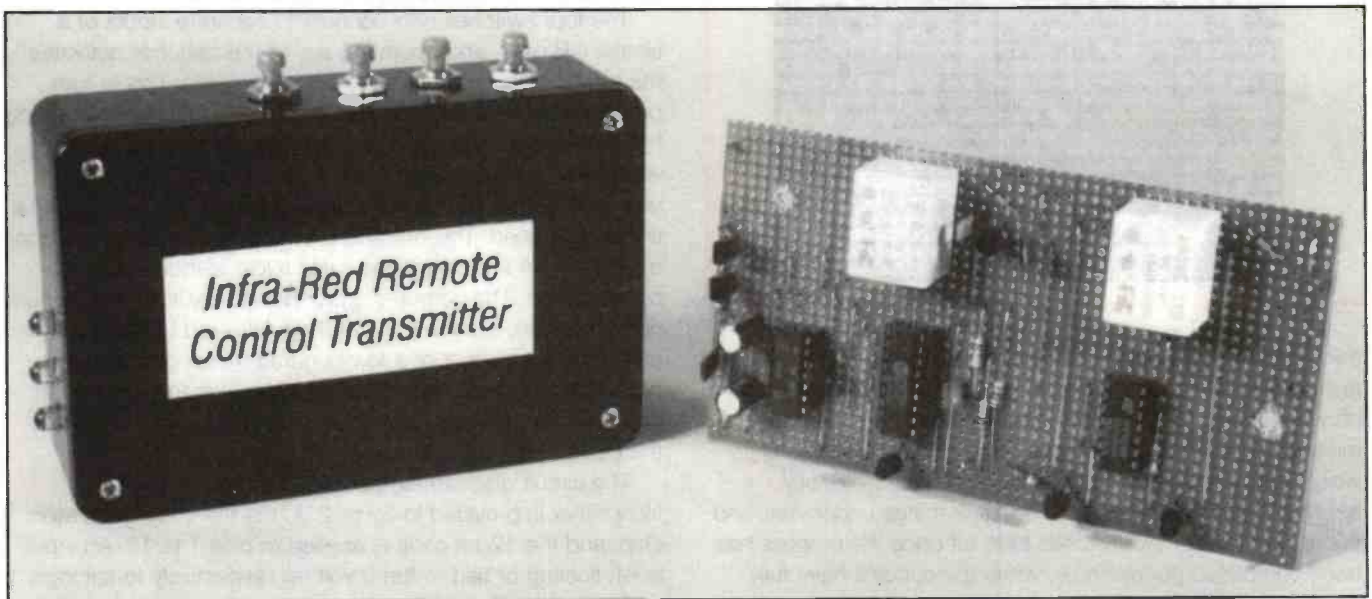
**STEREO AUDIO BALANCE to UNBALANCED CONVERTOR**  
ie For Car Radio Servicing Un-Used £20

**STEWART of READING**  
110 WYKHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS. RG6 1PL  
Telephone: (0118) 9268041. Fax: (0118) 9351696  
Callers Welcome 9 am - 5.30 pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

**Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied**  
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

# Infra-Red Remote Control System

**Robert Penfold's remote control has three output options for different users - one to initiate action, one to switch the relay on and off, and one for experimenters who want to try something more unusual.**



**A**lthough at one time ultrasonic sound waves were used as the basis for most short range remote control systems, in recent times pulsed infra-red systems have largely superseded the ultrasonic variety. In terms of operating range, ultrasonics are probably slightly better than normal infra-red systems, and they also have some ability to find their way round obstructions and corners. The big advantage of infra-red systems is that they can handle wider bandwidths, making it easy to digitally encode data onto the transmitted signal. The very narrow bandwidth of ultrasonic systems makes it difficult to obtain anything beyond simple on/off switching.

As is demonstrated by the remote control handset for an ordinary television set or VCR, it is possible to carry all manner of data via an infra-red link, including such things as volume and brightness settings. For most purposes, though, some form of on/off control is sufficient. For example, this is all that is needed for remote controlled lighting, and systems that utilise a servo motor (such as remote controlled curtains). The multi-channel capability of an infra-red system is also useful where it is necessary to control several devices.

## In control

The system featured here offers four-channel control, but it can easily be modified to accommodate up to 12 or 15 channels. Bear in mind that the short operating range of an

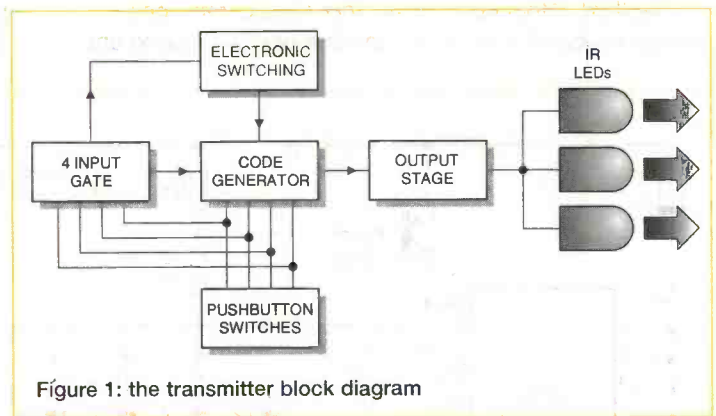
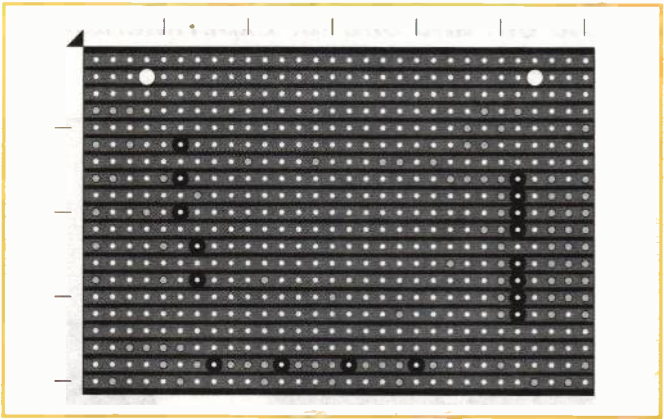
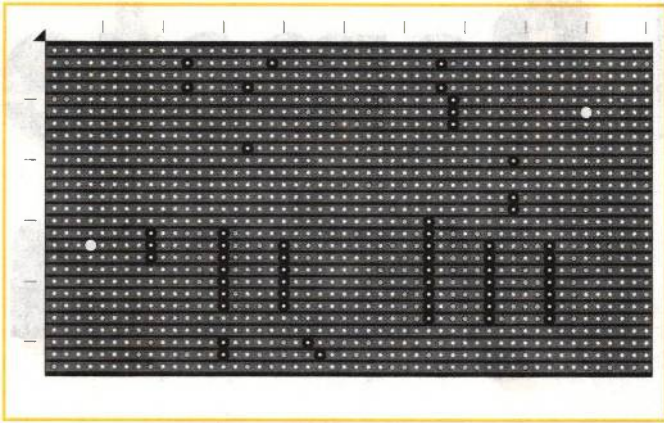


Figure 1: the transmitter block diagram

infra-red system (up to about five or six metres) and its line-of-sight operation means that you are restricted to four receivers per room, and not just four receivers in total. The same transmitter can control four slave devices in the lounge, another four in the dining room, another four in the conservatory, and so on.

Three output options are available from the receiver, and one of these is a TTL/5 volt CMOS-compatible output which goes to logic 1 when the pushbutton at the transmitter is operated, and low again when the pushbutton is released. This output is included for those who wish to "do their own



releasing the pushbutton at the transmitter switches on the relay, operating the pushbutton again switches off the relay, operating it a third time switches the relay back on again, and so on. This output is used to control something like lighting, where you do not want to sit there holding down the pushbutton for the duration that the lighting is required! Instead you press the button briefly to switch on the lighting, and press the button again when you want it switched off.

### The transmitter

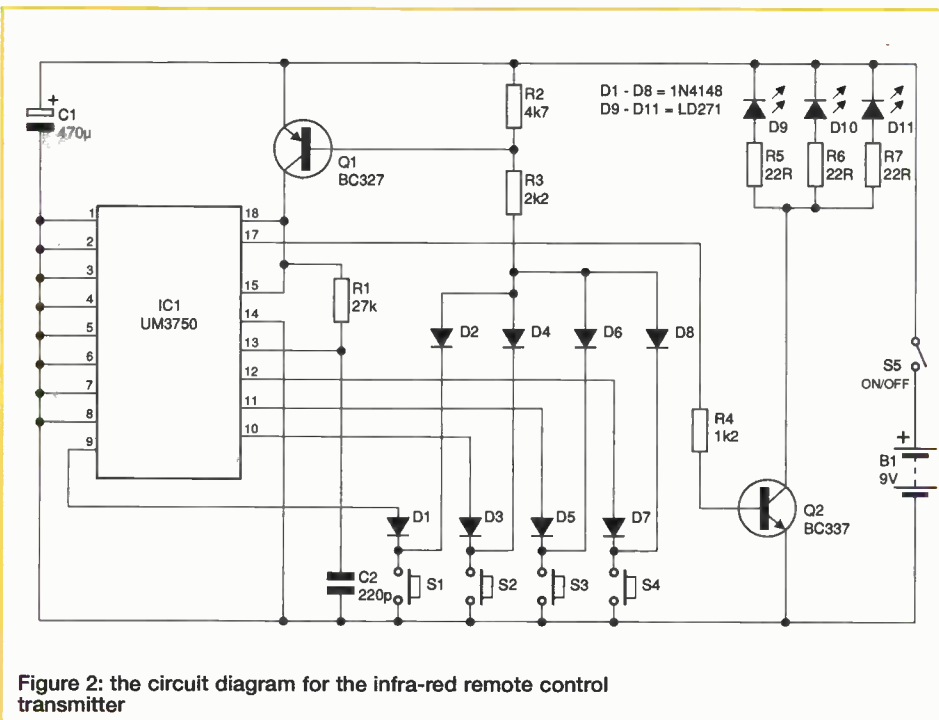
Figure 1 shows the block diagram for the transmitter. It is based on a code generator chip which converts a 12-bit binary code into a serially encoded output signal. 12-bit operation provides some 4096 different codes, but in this case only four codes are actually used. Which of these four codes is obtained depends on which of the four pushbutton switches is operated. When one of the switches is operated, its input of the code generator chip is "pulled" low.

The four switches also connect to separate inputs of a simple OR gate, and operating any of the switches activates the electronic switch at the output of the gate. This in turn provides power to the code generator chip. The point of doing this is that the transmitter would otherwise run continuously, which would either exhaust the battery very rapidly, or the user would have to manually switch the unit on and off each time it was used. This automatic switching avoids the need for manual on/off switching, and gives a low standby current consumption. The code generator has a very limited maximum output current, but the bank of three infra-red LEDs has to be pulsed with a current of a few hundred milliamps in order to provide good range. An output amplifier is therefore used to provide buffering and deliver suitably high output currents to the LEDs.

The circuit diagram for the infra-red remote control transmitter is provided in figure 2. IC1 is the code generator chip, and the 12-bit code is applied to pins 1 to 12. An input is left floating or tied to the 0 volt rail respectively to set logic 1 and logic 0 levels. In this case pins 1 to 8 are tied low, and pins 9 to 12 are controlled by the pushbutton switches (S1 to S4). Operating a pushbutton switch pulls its input of IC1 low,

thing", and process the decoded signal in some non-standard fashion. The second option is a relay which is turned on and off when the pushbutton at the transmitter is pressed and released. This is the output that it most likely to be useful when using the system to control a servo motor. Briefly applying power to the mechanism gets things under way, and the servo mechanism switches itself off once the process has been completed (for example, when the curtains have fully opened or closed).

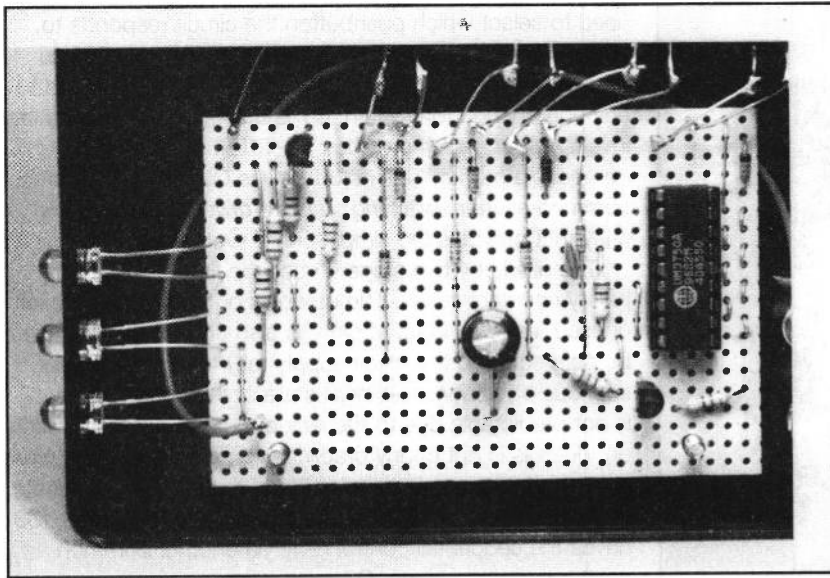
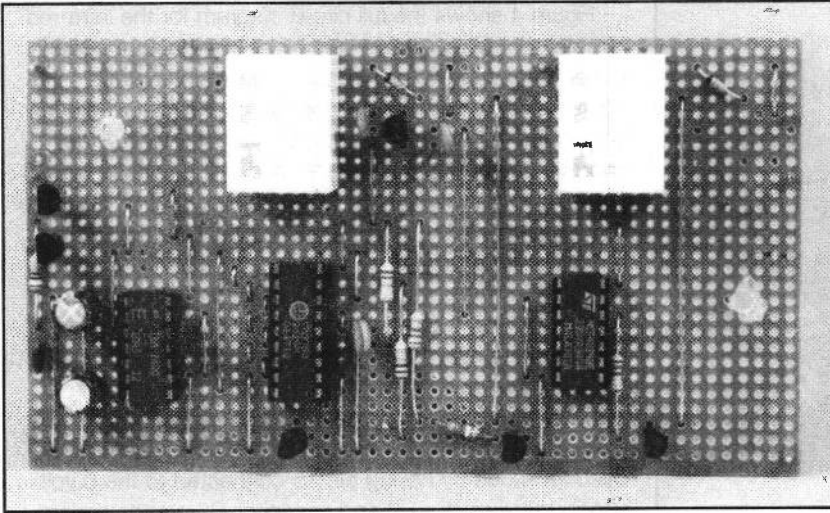
The third output option is another relay, but this one provides sequential operation. In other words, pressing and



and also supplies a base current that switches on Q1 and provides power to IC1. D2, D4, D6, and D8 form the OR gate, and their main purpose is to isolate the switches so that that only one input is taken low when one of the switches is operated. D1, D3, D5, and D6 simply prevent IC1 from interfering with the correct operation of the gate, and from holding Q1 switched on.

IC1 has a built-in clock generator circuit that requires a discrete C-R timing network (R1 and C2). The UM3750 code generator can also act as a decoder, and it is set to the required mode by connecting pin 15 to the positive supply for encoding, or the 0 volt rail for decoding. The serial output signal is produced at pin 17. This output drives transistor Q2 which is a simple common emitter switching stage. It has the

Figure 2: the circuit diagram for the infra-red remote control transmitter



### More channels

Provided you understand the basic principles involved, it is not difficult to modify the system to handle more channels. The easiest way is to simply push more than one button at a time in order to activate some additional receivers. There are four pushbuttons, giving fifteen usable binary codes. Although at first sight it might seem that there should be sixteen usable code, "all four switches open" is not a usable code because at least one switch must be closed in order to switch on power to the encoder chip.

The more involved but neater method is to bring more of IC's inputs into use. With 12 inputs it is possible for the system to handle up to 12 channels with a separate control button for each one. It is just a matter of adding an extra pushbutton switch and two diodes for each additional input that is used, copying the same configuration that is used for the other inputs. Of course, the inputs of the decoders in the receiver boards would have to be hard wired so that their codes precisely matched the transmission codes.

### The receiver

The block diagram for the receiver is shown in figure 3. An infra-red diode is used to convert the pulses of infra-red "light" from the transmitter into electrical pulses, but the amplitude of these pulses will usually be very low. In fact it will sometimes be less than a millivolt peak-to-peak. A large amount of amplification is therefore needed in order to produce a signal at normal logic levels that will drive the decoder chip properly. This amplification is provided by a TBA2800

integrated circuit, which is a preamplifier chip that is specifically designed for use in pulsed infra-red systems. In figure 3 the area within the broken line represents the preamplifier chip.

This is basically a three stage amplifier with capacitive inter-stage coupling. This coupling is provided by  $C_a$  and  $C_b$  which are deliberately given quite low values so that substantial low frequency roll-off is introduced. This does not produce significant distortion of the relatively brief pulses from the transmitter, but it does prevent major problems with 100Hz interference from mains powered lighting. Inverted and non-

integrated circuit, which is a preamplifier chip that is specifically designed for use in pulsed infra-red systems. In figure 3 the area within the broken line represents the preamplifier chip.

This is basically a three stage amplifier with capacitive inter-stage coupling. This coupling is provided by  $C_a$  and  $C_b$  which are deliberately given quite low values so that substantial low frequency roll-off is introduced. This does not produce significant distortion of the relatively brief pulses from the transmitter, but it does prevent major problems with 100Hz interference from mains powered lighting. Inverted and non-

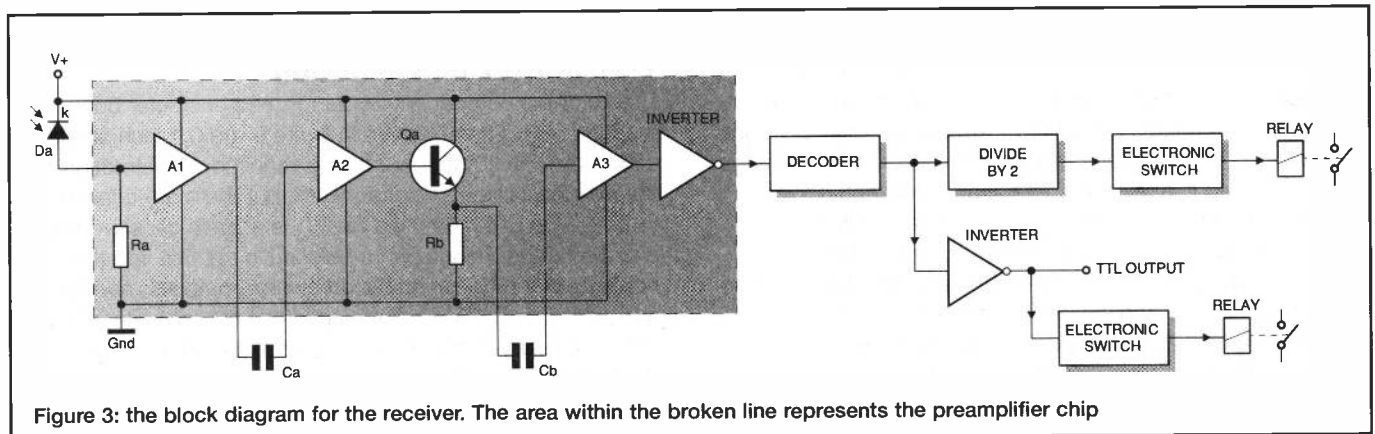
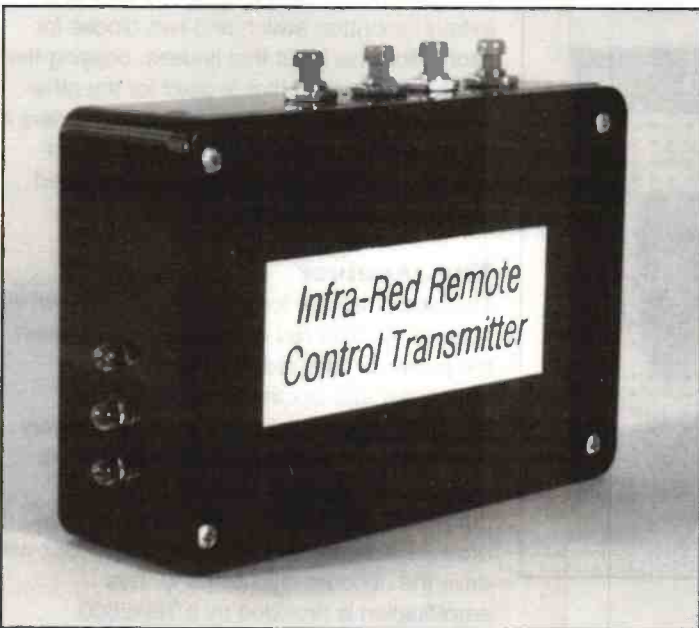
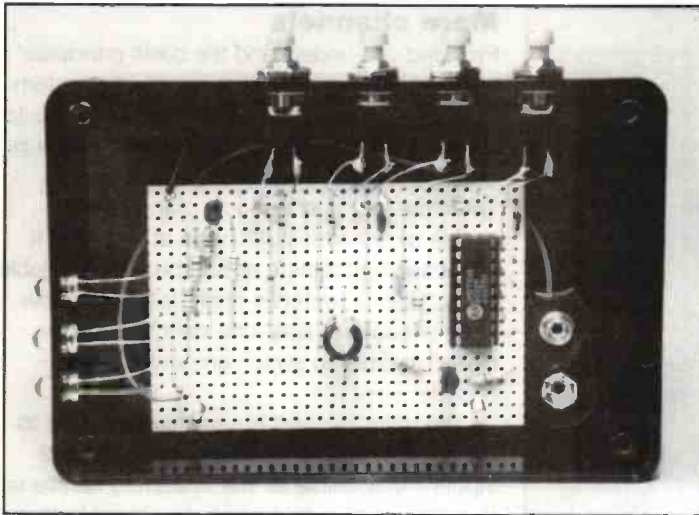


Figure 3: the block diagram for the receiver. The area within the broken line represents the preamplifier chip



inverted versions of the output signal are available, and it is the inverted signal that is of the correct polarity for the decoder chip.

The decoder chip converts the received signal back to the corresponding 12-bit binary code, and compares it with the 12-bit code on its inputs. If the two codes match, its output is switched from logic 1 to logic 0. The output will remain at logic 0 for as long as the correct pulse signal is received, but it will rapidly return to logic 1 if the signal ceases. Of course, in this case the 12 inputs of the decoder are hard wired with the appropriate binary code for the transmitter button you wish to activate the receiver.

One output of the decoder is fed to an inverter/buffer stage which provides the TTL/CMOS compatible output. This inverted signal is also used to control an electronic switch which in turn controls one of the relays. This is the relay that switches on when the pushbutton is activated, and switches off again when it is released. The sequential control relay is driven from the output of the decoder via a simple binary divider and an electronic switch. The output of the divider stage is toggled by each complete input pulse (that is, each pair of high-to-low and low-to-high transitions). Therefore, pressing and releasing the pushbutton once switches on the relay, pressing and releasing the pushbutton again switches off the relay, and so on.

Figure 4 shows the full circuit diagram for the infra-red remote control receiver, including all three output options. IC1 is the preamplifier chip, and the two inter-stage coupling capacitors are C3 and C4. Two infra-red diodes connected in parallel (D1 and D2) are used to provide improved sensitivity. These are used in the reverse biased mode, and can be direct coupled to the input of IC1. One slight drawback of the TBA2800 is that it will only work properly with a fairly accurate 5 volt supply. It is therefore powered from the main 12 volt supply via monolithic voltage regulator IC4. Apart from the electronic switches that drive the relays, the other stages of the circuit are also powered from the regulated 5 volt supply, so that the stages all operate at compatible logic levels.

IC2 is the UM3750 decoder chip, and it is set to the decoder mode by having pin 15 connected to the 0 volt supply rail. Resistor R3 and capacitor C5 are the timing components for IC2's internal clock circuit. Links 1 to 4 are used to select which pushbutton the circuit responds to, and they respectively select S1 to S4. Only one of these links should be included or the receiver will not respond to any one pushbutton switch. Q1 is a simple common emitter inverter stage which provides the TTL/5 volt CMOS compatible output. This in turn drives Q2, which is another common emitter switching stage. It drives the coil of the relay that provides the simple on/off switching.

The divide by two stage utilises the first of the seven binary counters in IC3. The other six outputs of IC3 are left unused. Its reset input at pin 2 is also unused, but it must be connected to the 0 volt supply rail in order to prevent spurious operation. The initial state of the output at pin 12 is not predictable due to the lack of a reset signal at switch-on, but this is not of any practical significance in the current context. If the sequential relay starts out in the wrong state, simply toggle it to the other state using the transmitter. IC3 drives the sequential control relay via another common emitter switching stage, Q3.

A current of about six milliamps is drawn by the full receiver circuit under standby conditions and with both relays switched off. The current consumption increases by about 37 milliamps per relay when one or both of the relays are switched on. It is possible to power the circuit from a 12 volt battery such as eight HP7 size cells in a holder. In theory a nine volt supply is inadequate to provide reliable operation of the relays, but in practice a nine volt battery will almost certainly provide good results and lower running costs. A 12-volt stabilised mains power supply unit is likely to be the most economic power source if the receiver will be left running for long periods (as it probably will). A regulated 12-volt battery eliminator rated at 100 milliamps or more should provide good results, but unregulated battery eliminators are unlikely to give acceptable results with this circuit.

### Transmitter construction

Details of the component layout for the transmitter board and the hard wiring are provided in figure 5. An 0.1 inch stripboard of 30 holes by 20 copper strips is required. Construction of the board is largely straightforward, but there are a few points to note. The UM3750 used for IC1 is a static-sensitive chip and it must be mounted in a holder. Do not fit it into the holder until the transmitter is otherwise complete, and keep it away from any known sources of static charges. Be careful not to omit any of the link-wires and make sure that all the diodes are fitted with the correct polarity.

Five-millimetre diameter infra-red LEDs follow the normal



Station Road, Cullercoats, Tyne & Wear, NE30 4PQ



Prices Exclude Vat @ 17%. Add £1.25 carriage & Vat to all orders. Cheques / Postal orders payable to ESR Electronic Components.

See Next / Last Months Ad for COMPONENT ACCESSORIES

Table listing electronic components such as 4000 Series, 74HC Series, and 74 Series with their respective part numbers and prices.

Table listing electronic components including AD converters, EPROMs, RAM, Bridge Rectifiers, A/D Converters, Thyristors, Transistors, Voltage Regulators, Diodes, and Linear ICs.

Table listing electronic components including Diodes, Thyristors, Transistors, Voltage Regulators, Diodes, and Linear ICs.

Table listing electronic components including Electrolytic Radial, Electrolytic Axial, Ceramic Mini Disc, Dipped Ceramic Multilayer, Resistors - Please State Value Required, Preset Resistors - Please State Value Required, and Potentiometers - Please State Value Required.

More than

0 0 2 5 8 1/2

Electronic

**DESIGNERS**

know how to get their

**PROTOTYPE PCBs**

from their **usual manufacturer** for a

**FRACTION** of the **COST!**

DO YOU ?

STOP WASTING YOUR MONEY!

CALL NOW: 00353 65 66500

**Beta**  
LAYOUT  
PCB-POOL®

get  
connected

pcbpool@betalayout.ie  
<http://www.pcb-pool.com>



☎ 00353 65 66500  
FAX 66514



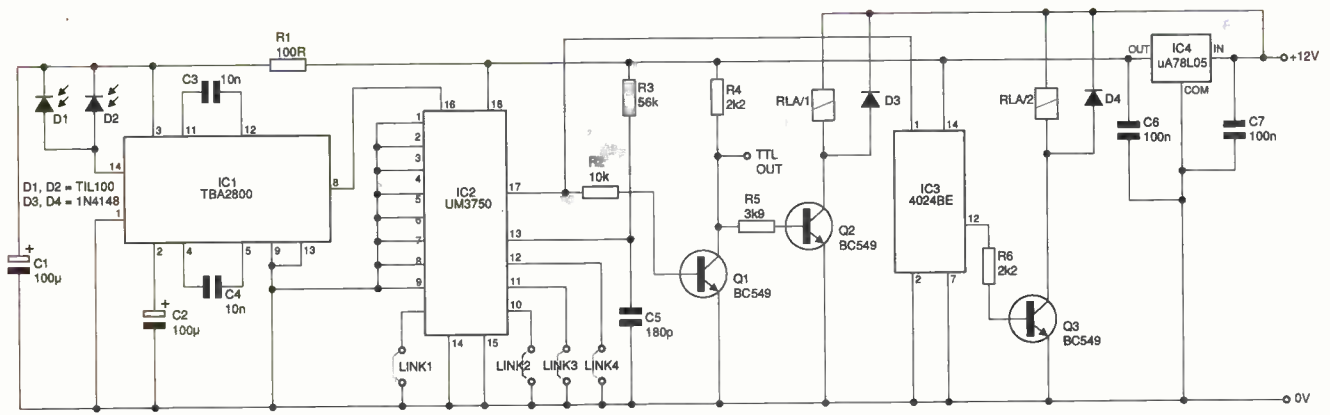


Figure 4: the full circuit diagram for the receiver, including all three output options

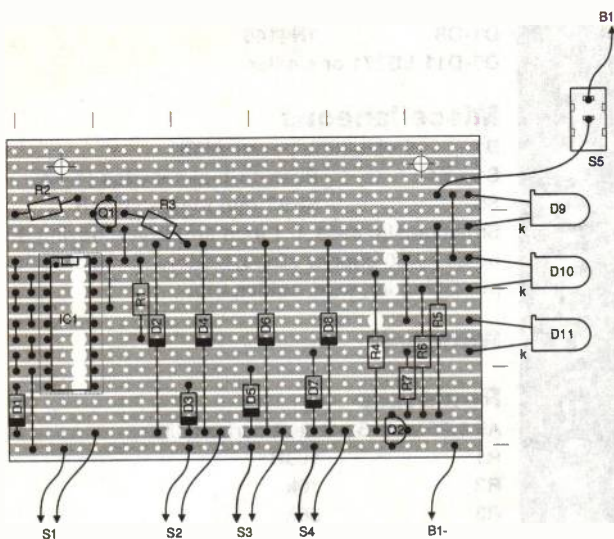


Figure 5: details of the transmitter board and wiring

convention of having the cathode (k or +) lead slightly shorter than the anode leadout wire, and having the case slightly flattened on the cathode side. The LEDs can be mounted on the case using panel holders and then hard wired to the circuit board, but the neater solution is to mount them on the board leaving the leadout wires quite long. With the leadout wires curved through 90 degrees, the LEDs can be fitted into three five millimetre diameter mounting holes drilled at one end of the case. The circuit board must be positioned quite accurately in the case if this is to work properly. It is probably best to drill the mounting holes for the LEDs first, and then locate the positions of the two mounting holes for the board using the board itself as a template.

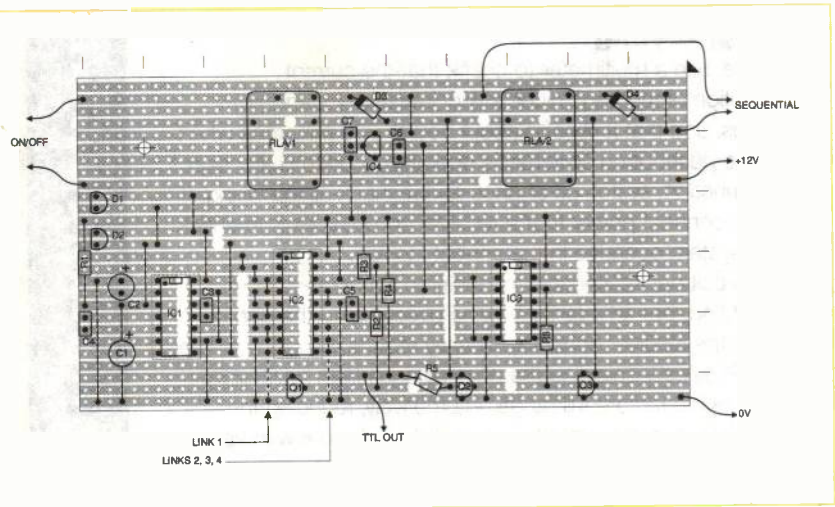
The transmitter should work well using any five millimetre diameter infra-red LEDs that are intended for use in remote control applications. There is some advantage in using a narrow beam type, such as the Maplin "High Power Infra-Red Emitting Diode" (YH70M), or the LD274. The

transmitter has to be aimed with greater accuracy, but better range is obtained.

The current consumption of the transmitter is high enough to warrant using a high capacity battery such as six HP7 size cells in a holder. However, a high capacity battery tends to be quite large and heavy, which is undesirable for what should be a small and light unit that is easily held and operated using one hand. A "high power" PP3 size battery is probably the best option. As the unit will only be used periodically for a second or so at a time, excellent battery life should be obtained despite the high current consumption of the circuit.

### Receiver Construction

Details of the receiver board are provided in figure 6 (component side). Again, construction of the board is reasonably simple, but there are a few points that require some amplification. IC2 and IC3 are static-sensitive components that require the usual handling precautions, but I would urge the use of a holder for IC1 as well. Note that IC3 is mounted one row of holes further up the board than the other two di1 devices. D1 and D2 are specified as TTL100s in the components list, but any similar infra-red photo diodes should work well in this circuit. The photo diodes used on the prototype are the Maplin type (YH71N), and these have the cathode (+) terminal denoted by a slightly shorter leadout wire. Maximum sensitivity is offered by the flat side of these



diodes. Other photo-diodes are likely to have either a different encapsulation or a different leadout configuration, so check the manufacturer's or retailer's data if you use an alternative type.

The receiver is set to the appropriate channel by including link 1, 2, 3, or 4, depending on which switch at the transmitter you wish to control the receiver. For example, if you wish the unit to be controlled by S2 at the transmitter, include link 2, and wire pin 10 of IC2 to the 0 volt supply rail. Pins 9, 11, and 12 are then left unconnected.

The layout shown in figure 7 is for a full implementation of the receiver, including all three output options. Normally only one output option will be required, and some of the components can then be omitted.

For the TTL/CMOS compatible output omit:  
R5, R6, Q2, Q3, IC3, both relays, D3, and D4.

For simple on/off relay control omit:  
IC3, R6, Q3, RLA/2, and D4 (the TTL output will still be available).

For sequential relay control omit:  
Q1, Q2, R2, R4, R5, RLA/1, and D3.

The specified relay can control currents of up to 10 amps at 240 volts ac or 30 volts dc (3 amps ac with inductive loads). On the other hand, it is best not to pass currents of more than about 5 amps through stripboard tracks. If the unit must be used to control high current loads, the relay should be mounted on a simple custom printed circuit board having suitably wide tracks, with the relay coil hard wired to the main circuit board. The receiver should only be used to control mains powered equipment if it is installed by someone who has the necessary experience and knows exactly what they are doing. It must conform to all the relevant safety regulations. The mains supply is potentially lethal and beginners should not attempt any project which connects to the mains supply.

Obviously, the precise way in which the receiver is installed depends on your particular application. However, remember that D1 and D2 must be mounted behind a large cut-out so that they can "see" the infra-red pulses from the transmitter. The diodes themselves have a wide angle of coverage, and mounting them close to a large cut-out will maintain wide coverage in the finished unit. Some transparent plastic should be glued in place behind the cut-out to give a neat finish, and to prevent dust from entering the case.

### Testing, testing

If possible, use a multimeter to check that the current consumption of the transmitter is very low under standby conditions, and that it rises to about 150 to 200 milliamps when one of the pushbutton switches is operated. If there is any sign of a malfunction, switch off at once and recheck all the wiring. If all is well, connect power to the receiver or receivers, and check that the system operates in the correct fashion.

The circuit has reasonable immunity to interference from mains lighting, but artificial light falling directly onto the photo diodes at the receiver could significantly reduce the range of the system. Physically shielding the photo diodes from artificial light sources should restore full range. Alternatively, reducing the value of C2 will improve matters, but making it too low in value will produce a signal that the decoder chip can not process properly.

## PARTS LIST for the infra-red remote control system

### Transmitter

#### Resistors

All 0.6W 1 percent metal film

R1	27k
R2	4k7
R3	2k2
R4	1k2
R5,6,7	22R

#### Capacitors

C1	470u 10V radial elect
C2	220p ceramic plate

#### Semiconductors

IC1	UM3750
Q1	BC327
Q2	BC337
D1-D8	1N4148
D9-D11	LD271 or similar

#### Miscellaneous

B1	9 volt (high power PP3)
S1 - S4	Push-to-make switch (4 off)
S5	SPST min toggle switch
Small plastic case, 0.1 inch stripboard having 30 holes by 20 copper strips, battery connector, 18 pin dil holder, wire, solder, etc.	

### Receiver

#### Resistors

All 0.25 watt 5 percent carbon film

R1	100R
R2	10k
R3	56k
R4,6	2k2
R5	3k9

#### Capacitors

C1,2	100u 10V radial elect
C3,C4	10n Mylar
C5	180p ceramic plate
C6,7	100n disc ceramic

#### Semiconductors

IC1	TBA2800
IC2	UM3750
IC3	4024BE
IC4	uA78L05 5V 100mA positive regulator
Q1,2,3	BC549
D1,2	TIL100 or similar
D3,4	1N4148

#### Miscellaneous

RLA/1,2 320R 12 volt coil, 10A changeover contact (Maplin YX97F)	
Stripboard panel having 50 holes by 27 copper strips, 14 pin dil holder, 18 pin dil holder, wire, solder, etc.	

# CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED

THE OLD BAKERY, NEW BARNS ROAD  
ELY, CAMBS. CB7 4PW  
Email: sales@crownhill.co.uk  
http://www.crownhill.co.uk

OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS for  
LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY  
Email: sales@crownhill.co.uk

TEL: 01353 666709

FAX: 01353 666710

## GSM / PCN SIM CARD EDITOR VISUAL BASIC DEVELOPERS SYSTEM

supplied complete with Smart Card programmer  
Software (WIN95/ NT or WIN 3.1)  
Sample GSM SIM card

READ EDIT COPY SAVE data from GSM / PCN Smart CARD  
FULL ACCESS TO ALL AREAS OF THE SIM CARD  
supplied with full GSM SIM Card data sheet **£79.95**

## SMART CARD EVALUATION PACKAGE

- Smart Card Reader/ Writer (Programming Interface)
- Evaluation applications, for use with Smart cards provided in the package. Smart ID Card, Smart Electronic Purse, Smart Loyalty Card.
- 'C' Library & Command descriptions. For you to design your own Smart Card applications using the cards provided.
- Programmers Development Suite. Text Editor, Assembler, Simulator for programming the Cards provided.
- \* sample smart cards included

Call 01353 666709 for our  
SMARTCARD catalogue

**£99.95**

**SMART CARD SOCKETS just £1.45 each**

## PIC12C508/509 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

*This integrated development environment is a unique software development tool for the PIC 12C508 / 509. The package consists of 508/509 In Circuit Emulator, Programmer, EDICE a fully integrated Assembler with trace functions & ICE508 tracer / disassembler.*

The development system is supplied with the complete Microchip data sheet library on CD ROM. MPASM assembler / disassembler and 10 projects including circuit diagrams and unprotected source code. Projects cover subjects from simple sound effect generator through to an accurate Digital Volt Meter, Smoke Alarm, Stop Watch, LCD display driver, Keypad encoder and more.....

Introductory Price **£59.95 including CDROM**

## PIC16Cxx BASIC COMPILER

The PIC BASIC compiler allows you to write your programs in BASIC language and turn that clumsy slow BASIC into *Lightning Fast* PIC micro-code that will run on any PIC16C device. You benefit from easy program development in BASIC and once compiled into Microchip machine code the programs load directly to the PIC device and run hundreds of times faster than standard basic. Macro language additions make programming easy - even for the first timer. Supplied with PIC16C84 programmer and demo programs. **£99.95**

## PIC16C84 /04p

1-10	£2.00
11-100	£1.90
101-500	£1.80
PIC16C620	£1.95
PIC16C621	£2.25
PIC16C622	£2.50

## PIC 12C508 / 509 DIL

1-10	£1.20
11-50	£1.10
51-100	£1.05

## 24LC65

1-50	£1.50
------	-------

## 24LC16

1-50	£1.00
------	-------

## PIC16F84 SMART CARDS

1-50	£4.50
51-100	please call

## F84 + 24LC16 SMART CARD

1-50	£9.00
------	-------



### PIC12C508/9 ICE and PROGRAMMER.

In Circuit Emulator and Programmer. Supplied with Software, Data sheets Manual, leads, 10 breadboard circuits which include DVM, StopWatch, Smoke Alarm, Sound & Light. **£59.95**

### PIC ICE II

In Circuit Emulator for 54/55/56/57/71/84 PICs. A/D emulated for 16C71. Supplied with leads, manual and hardware projects. **£59.95**

### UNIVERSAL PIC PROGRAMMER

Read/Write/Copy PIC's 52, 54+A, 55, 56, 57+A, 58A, 61, 62, 64, 65, 71, 73+A, 74, 83, 84, 554, 558, 620, 621, 622, 14000, 12C508/9. Memory 24C01, 2, 16, 32, 65. Universal ZIF socket, best value on the market. FREE Software upgrades. **£49.95**

### SERIAL EPROMMER

Read/Write all 8 pin Serial EProms. 24, 93, 85 series. 12C, MicroWire etc. Found in Satellite, Digital Dashboards & TVs, Centronics port self powered. **£34.95**

### EPROM EMULATOR

128k by 8 bit or 2 x 64k by 8 bit. Software to Read/Write when connected to target board. CPU's or Car EM Systems. **£59.95**

### PICPOCKET

Standalone D2mac/VC2 programmer, computer not required. Supplied with latest D2mac Code. Runs from 9v Battery **£39.95**

All products manufactured in MALTA and carry 12 months Parts & Labour guarantee.



### DELUXE SMARTCARD PROGRAMMER

Read/Write/Copy ALL types of Smartcard ISO, Memory, PIC, GSM, VideoCrypt, Telephone, D2Mac, Mondex etc. Supplied with interesting Card information, and software. **£79.95**

### STANDARD ISO SMARTCARD PROGRAMMER

Read, Program ISO7816 Cards (GSM, VC, Mondex etc). Supplied with ISO card information. **£25.00**

### MEGAPROM EPROM PROGRAMMER

Programs up to 8 Meg devices (32pin), including EProm, FLASH and 24X series. Built in Ram tester. Universal quality ZIF socket, free software updates. **£69.95**

### GAL PROGRAMMER

Read/Write/Copy SGS / NSC / Lattice etc 16V8A/B/Z and 22V10NSC standard JEDEC files. Smart case with ZIF. Supplied with PSU. Manual & Compiler software. **£49.95**

### P87/C51/2 PROGRAMMER

Read/Write/Copy all makes of 87C51/2 including ATMEL flash 89 series. Universal 40 pin ZIF. Smart case user friendly. **£39.95**

### CODEMASTER

Hand Held D2mac / VC2 programmer 32 Char LCD screen & Keyboard. Store up to 7 Cards in unit. Supplied with Latest D2mac, VC2 Codes. **£99.95**

ALL PRODUCTS REQUIRE AN IBM PC OPERATE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.  
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION SEE OUR WEB SITTE OF TELEPHONE/FAX.  
<http://LET.cambs.net/> [johnmorr@mail.keyworld.net](mailto:johnmorr@mail.keyworld.net)

We also manufacture DASH MASTER the handheld Digital Dashboard tool.  
Always in stock: Blank SmartCards & PICs, Tel/Fax for current prices.

**LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY LTD**  
WHITE ROSE HOUSE, XINTILL STR, TARXIEN PLA II MALTA  
ORDER DIRECT: Tel: (00 356) 678509 Fax (00 356) 667484  
SAME DAY DESPATCH

P/P UK, EEC £4.00 NO VAT PAYABLE

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED



DISTRIBUTORS  
UK CROWNHILL Telephone 01353 666709  
SPAIN COELMA 00341 3290523  
FRANCE MULTIPOWER 0033169301379



# NOW AVAILABLE

## RANGER 2 for Windows 95™

### The Complete, Integrated Schematic & PCB Layout Package

#### Windows Ranger 2

For Windows 95 & NT

- New Hierarchical Circuit
- Split Devices • Gate & Pin Swap
- New Edit Devices in Circuit
- Copper Fill • Power Planes
- Autorouter • Back Annotation

£250

#### Ranger 2 Outputs:

- Full Windows Outputs
- Plus - HP-GL
- Gerber
- NC Drill
- AutoCad DXF

#### Windows Ranger 2 with Spectra SP2

Ranger & Spectra Autorouter provide the most cost effective PCB Design system available. A powerful, intuitive system at an outstanding price!

£500

#### Windows Ranger 2 Upgrade

Upgrade your existing PCB Package to Windows Ranger 2.

£150

Demo disc available £5.00 (Prices exc VAT/P&P)



CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

**SEETRAX**  
Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacture

Call 01730 260062

Fax 01705 599036

Old Buriton Limeworks, Kiln Lane,  
Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. GU31 5SJ

**T.I.S.**

2 John Street, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE

Tel: 01698 883334 / 884585 Fax: 884825

Send a S.A.E. for your **FREE** Catalogue & Quote.

**T.I.S.**

Unconditional replacement or refund on any item if not as requested

#### TOP SELLING BOOKS

- Pract' TV or VCR Repairs-£16.95 (Both £30)
- Buy/Sell/Serv/Repair Used Equipment :-
- CD, TV or VCR - £10.95 each (All 3 £27)
- 6 Giant IC Ref' Manuals - £12.95 each
- Data Ref' Guide - Identifies/ prices/ cross-ref's data for most models - £9.95 (3.5" Disk £5)
- Microwave Energy & Ovens - £9.95
- 3.5" Disk Drives - £9.50
- The Giant Fault-Finding Guides:-
- CTV's £16.95/VCR's £16.95

#### VISA SERVICE MANUALS

#### DESIGNER COLLECTIONS

**Comprehensive Circuits Collections** of any make of CTV as requested, prices from £8 to £49 (IE. Alba/Bush £20) Full list in Free Catalogue.

**Amateur Kit:** 10 Service Manuals (as needed), Data Ref', Pract' TV & VCR Repairs, Radio Repairs, Thorn Serv' Set & any 3 CTV Circ Collections. £199

**Professional Kit:** As above + 10 Serv' Man's, Microwave E&O, Buy/Sell/Serv' Collection & 2 More CTV Circ's. £370

#### 3 UNIQUE SERVICE MANUAL OFFERS GUARANTEED SAVINGS TO YOU NOW!!

##### \*LIBRARY

Joining fee £65.00  
You receive any Service Manuals, no matter how expensive, for £10 each, and you get a £5 credit for any you return.

##### \*PRE-PAY MANUALS

You get 20 Service Manuals, as and when you need them; as many or few at a time as you want, for a one-off payment of £185.

##### \*SERVICE MANUAL EXCHANGE

If you have a Service Manual we don't have and need another manual (ie. TV for TV, VCR for VCR), we will exchange it for FREE.

Please add £2.50 to all orders to cover Postage & Handling

## WORLD'S LARGEST SERVICE MANUAL COLLECTION

Normal Prices Given (Some Manuals may be Cheaper or more Expensive)



VCR/VIDCAM - FULL MANUALS £16.50 - CIRCUITS £8.00 COMPLETE  
CTV's / CD's - FULL MANUALS £12.50 - CIRCUITS £6.00 COMPLETE



AUDIO, CD, COMPUTERS, MONITORS, DOMESTIC / TEST EQUIP', ETC.. FROM £4.00

# Collected circuits DC Voltage Converters

Ray Marston describes the principles of DC voltage conversion with selection of practical application circuits

**M**any modern battery-powered electronic circuits need a DC supply that is either of a larger voltage value than the main battery, or is of the reverse polarity. For instance, a circuit powered from a 6V battery may incorporate a single op-amp stage that needs +12V and -6V supply lines. In such cases, the required voltages may be generated via one or more special DC voltage converter circuits. Most electronic DC voltage converters operate in one or other of four basic ways: they use a DC-powered oscillator to drive either a simple diode-capacitor "voltage multiplier" network; or a step-up transformer and rectifier network; or a "flying capacitor" voltage converter; or a "diode-steered charge pump" - which produces the desired final DC output voltage or voltages. This article explains the operating principles of each of these four basic types of circuit, with practical examples.

## Principles

Conventional DC "voltage multiplier" types of voltage converter circuit are based on a simple two-section diode-capacitor type of rectifier network originally designed in the 1930s for use in

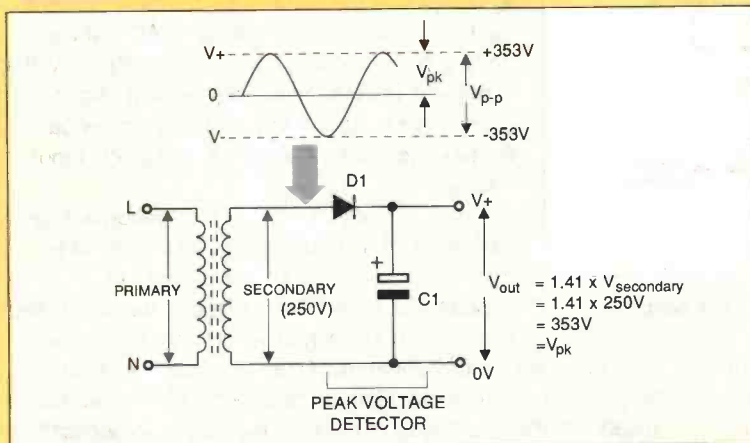


Figure 1: basic details of a simple 250V half-wave rectified DC power supply

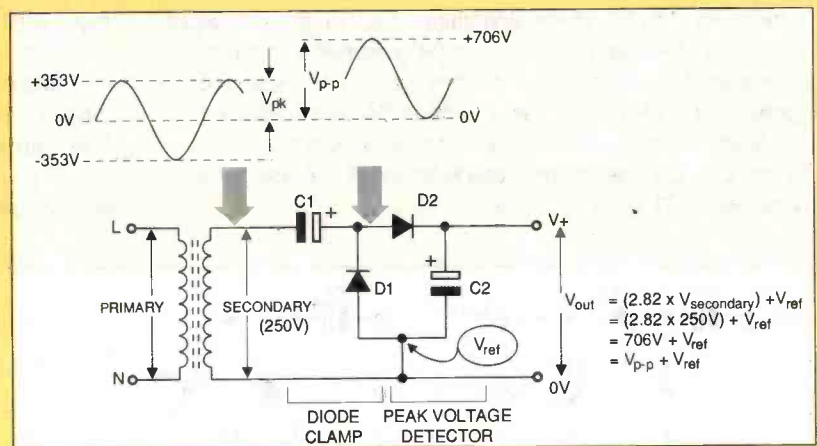


Figure 2: basic details of a transformer-driven "voltage-doubling" voltage multiplier circuit

high-value AC-to-DC voltage conversion applications. It is still widely used today. To understand this circuit's basic operation and terminology (which can be rather confusing), it is necessary to start off by looking at a simple AC-to-DC power conversion circuit.

The simplest AC-to-DC power conversion circuit is the basic half-wave rectifying type shown in **figure 1**, which depicts a circuit that uses a transformer with a secondary voltage value of 250V rms. Here, the AC voltage applied to the input of rectifier D1 swings alternately above and below the 0V value, rising to a positive  $V_{peak}$  ( $V_{pk}$ ) value of +353V in the positive half-cycle and falling to a negative  $V_{peak}$  value of -353V in the negative half-cycle. D1 is forward biased during each positive half-cycle and thus charges capacitor C1 to a peak value of (ignoring D1's forward volt drop) +353V, but is reverse biased during each negative half-cycle, which thus has no practical effect on the circuit. This circuit produces a positive output voltage, but can be made to generate a negative output voltage by simply reversing the polarities of D1 and C1.

The really important thing to note about the figure 1 half-wave rectifier circuit is that D1 and C1 act together as a peak-voltage detector that makes the circuit give an output equal to the positive peak value of T1's secondary

voltage. The same basic action occurs in all conventional full-wave rectifier circuits, which also give an output equal to the peak value of the transformer's secondary voltage.

During the early 1930s, engineers needed a cheap, reliable and safe ways of generating high-value low-power DC voltages from low-cost non-lethal transformers, and devised a simple two-section "voltage multiplier" circuit to do this job. **Figure 2** shows such a circuit, driven from the secondary winding of a 250V transformer. Here, the C1-D1 section acts as a diode clamp that, when fed with a normal AC input that swings symmetrically about the 0V value, produces an output waveform that is of identical shape but has its peak negative point clamped to the 0V "reference" value, as shown in the diagram. This waveform's peak output value equals the peak-to-peak ( $V_{p-p}$ ) value of the AC input voltage, and is fed directly into the input of the simple D2-C2 peak voltage detector section, which thus produces a DC output voltage equal to the  $V_{p-p}$  value (rather than the peak value) of the AC input voltage. This circuit thus gives twice as much output voltage as a conventional half-wave or full-wave rectifier circuit, and is thus known as a "voltage-doubling" voltage multiplier. The circuit can be made to generate a negative (rather than positive) output voltage by simply reversing the polarities of C1-D1 and D2-C2.

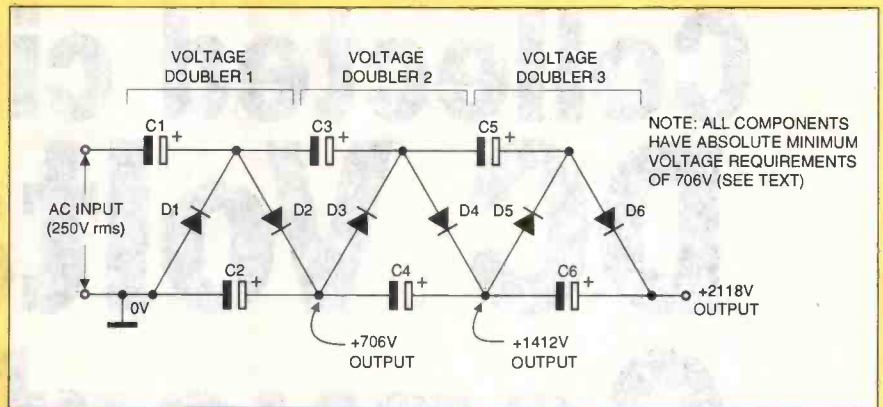


Figure 5: this 3-stage Cockcroft-Walton circuit gives x6 voltage multiplication

output voltage of 1,706V, and so on.

The heart of the figure 2 circuit is the C1-D1-D2-C2 voltage doubler network. **Figure 3(a)** shows the conventional diagram of this network and **figure 3(b)** shows it redrawn as a "standard" voltage-doubling voltage multiplier section. A major feature of the voltage-doubler is that numbers of "doublers" can easily be interconnected to give various values of voltage multiplication, and such circuits are best drawn using the standard figure 3(b) representation.

**Figure 4**, for example, shows three of these "doubler" stages interconnected to give a voltage sextupler, in which the final output voltage is six times greater than the peak value of the original 250V rms input voltage. Here, each "doubler" section generates an individual output (across its C2, C4, or C6 capacitor) of 706V, but the output of the first doubler acts as the  $V_{ref}$  point of the second doubler, and output of the second doubler acts as the  $V_{ref}$  point of the third doubler, the net effect being that the three individual output voltages add together to give a final DC output of +2118V from the 250V AC input.

In the **figure 4** circuit the input capacitor of each section is fed directly from the AC input voltage, and needs an absolute minimum voltage rating equal to that section's output-to-ground voltage. For instance, C5 needs a minimum rating of 2118V. In the mid-1930s a modified version of the voltage multiplier was designed to overcome this snag. Known as the Cockcroft-Walton voltage multiplier, it uses standard voltage-doubler stages interconnected as shown in **figure 5**. This circuit is similar to that of **figure 4**, except that the input of each doubler except the first is fed from the "clamped" AC voltage point of the preceding doubler. Consequently, the "minimum voltage rating" requirement of each component used in each doubler stage equals the peak-to-peak value of the original AC input voltage.

A weakness of the Cockcroft-Walton voltage multiplier is that its output impedance is rather high (it is proportional to the sum of the impedances of the various input capacitors), and can thus supply only small output currents. In

practice, this type of voltage multiplier was originally designed simply to generate a very high (up to about 30kV) accelerator voltage on the final anode of cathode-ray tubes, an application that requires very little energizing current. A ten-stage circuit of this type, when driven by a 500V AC input, generates a DC

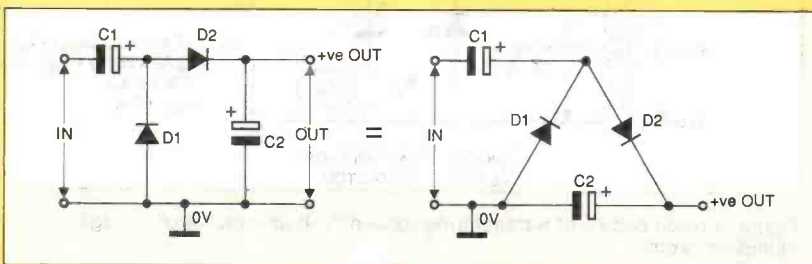


Figure 3: (a) conventional voltage-doubler diagram, and (b) the circuit redrawn in "standard" form

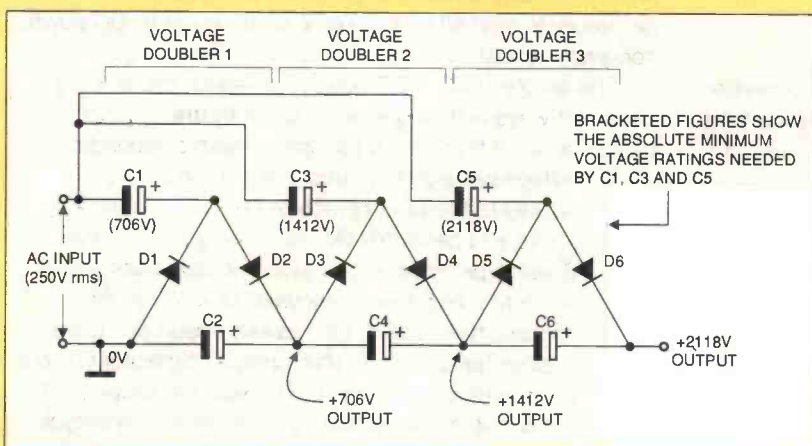


Figure 4: three "doublers" interconnected to give x6 voltage multiplication

An important point about the basic **Figure 2** circuit is that its output voltage equals  $V_{p-p}$  plus the common "reference" voltage ( $V_{ref}$ ) of D1-C2, which in this example is 0V. Thus, if this circuit is modified so that  $V_{ref}$  is raised to (say) +1000V, the 706V output of C2 will be added to that of  $V_{ref}$  to give a final

## £1 BARGAIN PACKS

If you would like to receive the other four £1 lists and a lot of other lists, request these when you order or send SAE.

TEST PRODS FOR MULTIMETERS with 4mm sockets. Good length very flexible lead, Ref: D86.

8 OHM PM SPEAKERS, size 8" x 4", pack of two. These may be slightly rusty and that is why they are so cheap but are electrically OK, Ref: D102.

PAXOLIN PANELS, size 8" x 6", approximately 1/18" thick, pack of two, Ref: D103.

13A SOCKET, virtually unbreakable, ideal for trailing lead, Ref: D95.

PIEZO BUZZER with electronic sounder circuit, 3V to 9V D.C. operated, Ref: D76.

DITTO but without internal electronics, pack of two, Ref: D75.

LUMINOUS ROCKER SWITCH approximately 30mm sq, pack of two, Ref: D64.

ROTARY SWITCH, 9-pole, 5-way, small size ?? spindle, pack of two, Ref: D54.

FERRITE RODS, 7" with coils for Long and Medium waves, pack of two, Ref: D52.

DITTO but without coils, pack of three, Ref: D52.

MAINS DP ROTARY SWITCH with 1/4" control spindle, pack of five, Ref: D49.

ELECTROLYTIC CAP, 800µF at 6.4V, pack of 20, Ref: D48.

ELECTROLYTIC CAP, 1000µF + 100µF 12V, pack of 10, Ref: D47.

MINI RELAY with 5V coil, size only 26mm x 19mm x 1mm, has two sets of changeover contacts, Ref: D42.

MAINS SUPPRESSOR CAPS .1µF 250V A.C., pack of 10, Ref: 1050

TELESCOPIC AERIAL, chrome plated, extendable and folds over for improved F. M. reception, Ref: 1051.

MES LAMP HOLDERS, slide on to 1/4" tag, pack of 10, Ref: 1054

PAXOLIN TUBING 3/16" internal diameter, pack of two, 12" lengths, Ref: 1056.

ULTRA THIN DRILLS, 0.4mm, pack of 10, Ref: 1042.

20A TOGGLE SWITCHES, centre off, part spring controlled, will stay on when pushed up but will spring back when pushed down, pack of two, Ref: 1043.

HALL EFFECT DEVICES, mounted on small heatsink, pack of two, Ref: 1022.

12V POLARISED RELAY, two changeover contacts, Ref: 1032.

PAXOLIN PANEL, 12" x 12" 1/18" thick, Ref: 1033.

MINI POTTED TRANSFORMER, only 1.5VA 15V-0V-15V or 30V, Ref: 964.

ELECTROLYTIC CAP, 32µF at 350V and 50µF section at 25V, in aluminium can for upright mounting, pack of two, Ref: 995.

PRE-SET POTS, one megohm, pack of five, Ref: 998.

WHITE PROJECT BOX with rocker switch in top left-hand side, size 78mm x 115mm x 35mm, unprinted, Ref: 1006.

5V SOLENOID, good strong pull but quite small, pack of two, Ref: 1012.

FIGURE-8 MAINS FLEX, also makes good speaker lead, 15m, Ref: 1014.

HIGH CURRENT RELAY, 24V A.C. or 12V D.C., three changeover contacts, Ref: 1016

LOUDSPEAKER, 8 Ohm 5W, 3.7" round, Ref: 962.

NEON PILOT LIGHTS, oblong for front panel mounting, with internal resistor for normal mains operation, pack of four, Ref: 970.

3.5MM JACK PLUGS, pack of 10, Ref: 975.

PSU, mains operated, two outputs, one 9.5V at 550mA and the other 15V at 150mA, Ref: 968.

ANOTHER PSU, mains operated, output 15V A.C. at 320mA, Ref: 989.

PHOTOCELLS, silicon chip type, pack of four, Ref: 939.

LOUDSPEAKER, 5" 4 Ohm 5W rating, Ref: 939.

LOUDSPEAKER, 7" x 5" 4 Ohm 5W, Ref: 949

LOUDSPEAKER, 4" circular 6 Ohm 3W, pack of 2, Ref: 951

FERRITE POT CORES, 30mm x 15mm x 25mm, matching pair Ref: 901.

PAXOLIN PANEL, 8 1/2" x 3 1/2" width electrolytics 250µF and 100µF, Ref: 905.

CAR SOCKET PLUG with P.C.B. compartment, Ref: 917.

FOUR-CORE FLEX suitable for telephone extensions, 10m, Ref: 918.

PROJECT CASE, 95mm x 66mm x 23mm with removable lid, held by four screws, pack of two, Ref: 876.

SOLENOIDS, 12V to 24V, will push or pull, pack of two, Ref: 877.

2M MAINS LEAD, 3-core with instrument plug moulded on, Ref: 879

TELESCOPIC AERIAL, Chrome plated, extendable, pack of two, Ref: 884.

MICROPHONE, dynamic with normal body for hand holding, Ref: 885

CROCODILE CLIPS, superior quality flex, can be attached without soldering, five each red and black, Ref: 886

BATTERY CONNECTOR FOR PP3, superior quality, pack of four, Ref: 887.

LIGHTWEIGHT STEREO HEADPHONES Ref: 898.

PRESETS, 470 Ohm and 220 kilohm, mounted on single panel, pack of 10, Ref: 849.

THERMOSTAT for ovens with 1/4" spindle to take control knob, Ref: 857.

12V-QV-12V 10W MAINS TRANSFORMER, Ref: 811.

18V-QV-12V 10W MAINS TRANSFORMER, Ref: 813.

AIR-SPACED TRIMMER CAPS, 2pF to 20pF, pack of two, Ref: 818.

AMPLIFIER, 9V or 12V operated Mullard 1153, Ref: 823.

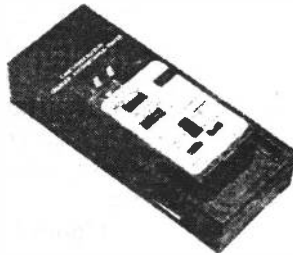
2 CIRCUIT MICROSWITCHES, Iicon, pack of 4, Ref: 825.

LARGE SIZE MICROSWITCHES changeover contacts, pack of two, Ref: 825.

MAINS VOLTAGE PUSH SWITCH with white doily, through panel mounting by hexagonal nut, Ref: 829.

POINTER KNOB for spindle which is just under 1.4", like most thermostats, pack of four, Ref: 833.

## CAMCHARGER CAMCORDER BATTERY QUICK CHARGER (WITH RECONDITIONER & TESTER)



Brand new and boxed. Normal price £35, yours for £15, Order Ref: 15P73.

## TOROIDAL MAINS TRANSFORMERS

All with 220/240V primary winding, 0.30V + 0.30V at 120VA, would give you 30V at 4A or 60V at 2A, price £8. Order 8PE2. Order Ref: 8PG2. 0.110V + 0.110V at 120VA would give you 110V at just over 8A or 220V at 1/2A, price £8. Order Ref: 8PG3. 0.35V + 0.35V at 150VA would give you 35V at 4A or 70V at 2A. Price £8. Order Ref: 8PG9. 0.35V + 0.35V at 220VA would give you 35V at 61/2A or 70V at 31/4A, price £9. Order Ref: 9PG4. 0.110V + 0.110V at 220VA would give you 110V at 2A or 220V at 1A, price £10. Order Ref: 10PG5. 0.45V + 0.45V at 500VA would give you 45V at 11A or 90V at 5 1/2A, price £20. Order Ref: 20PG7. 0.110 + 0.110V at 500VA would give you 110V at 5A or 220V at nearly 3A, price £25, Order Ref: 25PG7.



SUPER WOOFERS. A 10" 4ohm with a power rating of 250W music and normal 150W. Normal selling price for this is £55 + VAT, you can buy at £29 including VAT and carriage. Order Ref: 29P7. The second one is a 8" 4ohm, 200W music, 200W normal. Again by Challenger, price £18, Order Ref: 18P9. Deduct 10% from these prices if you order in pairs or can collect. These are all brand new in maker's packing.



## SOLDERING IRON.

Super mains powered with long life ceramic element, heavy duty 40W for that extra special job. Complete with plated wire stand and 245mm leads, £3, Order Ref: 3P221.

## YOU SAVE £40

THE JAP MADE 12V 12A-SEALED BATTERY from regular suppliers costs £50, you can have one from us for only £10 including VAT. If you collect or £12 if we have to send. Being sealed it can be used in any position and is maintenance free. All in tip top condition and fully guaranteed, Order Ref: 12P32. Or if you want a smaller one we have 12V 2.3AH, regular price £14, yours for only £3.50, Order Ref: 3.5P11.



FLASHING BEACON. Uses an XENON tube and has amber-coloured dome with separate bracket, 12V operated. Price only £5. Order Ref: 5P 267.

HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR. 9" by Philips, in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, offered at less than the price of the tube alone. £15, Order Ref: 15P1.

15W 8" SPEAKER AND 3" TWEETER. Amstrad, made for their high quality music centre. £4 per pair. Order Ref: 4P57.

INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER. Internally generates voltages which enables you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges. AC/DC Volts, 3 ranges milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra. Order Ref: 7.5P4.

We have some of the above testers but slightly faulty, not working on all ranges, should be repairable, we supply, diagram, £3, Order Ref: 3P176.

250W LIGHT DIMMER. Will fit in place of normal wall switch, only £2 each. Order Ref: 2P380. Note these are red, blue, green or yellow but will take emulsion to suit the colour of your room. Please state colour required.

LCD 3 1/2" DIGIT PANEL METER. This is a multi-range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide five ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of £12, Order Ref: 12P19.

MINI BLOW HEATER. 1kW, ideal for under desk or airing cupboard, etc. Needs only a simple mounting frame, £5, Order Ref: 5P23.

MEDICINE CUPBOARD ALARM. Will warn when cupboard door is opened. Light makes the bell ring. Neatly cased, requires only a battery, £3, Order Ref: 3P155.

DON'T LET IT OVERFLOW. Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump, etc., this device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable, neatly cased for wall mounting, £3, Order Ref: 3P156.

DIGITAL THERMOMETER. Suitable for outdoors or indoors, has an extra wide temperature range -50° to +70°C, complete with heavy duty battery which should last several years. Its sensor can be outside, but with the read-out inside, £4, Order Ref: 4P104.

# SMART HIGH QUALITY ELECTRONIC KITS

All kits are complete with PCB and other components in a blister pack. If you want more information about them, we have copies of the illustrated Smart catalogue available price £1.

Cat. No.	Description	Price £	Cat. No.	Description	Price £
1003	5 watt electronic siren	2.55	1089	L.E.D. flasher/555 tester	1.61
1005	Touch switch	2.87	1090	Stress meter	3.22
1008	SF function generator	6.90	1093	Windscreen wiper controller	3.68
1010	5-input stereo mixer, with monitor output	19.31	1094	Home alarm system	12.42
1016	Loudspeaker protection unit	3.22	1095	Lead acid battery charger	3.45
1017	Linear CB 30W amp	4.70	1100	2 x 18 watt integrated amplifier	18.39
1020	0.5 min. time switch	4.70	1101	Dollar tester	4.70
1023	Dynamic headphone preamp	2.50	1103	L.E.D. power meter	1.84
1025	7 watt hi-fi power amplifier	2.53	1106	Thermometer with l.e.d.s.	6.90
1026	Running lights	4.60	1107	Electronics to help win the pools	3.68
1027	NiCad battery charger	3.91	1112	Loudspeaker protection with delay	4.60
1030	Light dimmer	2.53	1113	2 x 18 watt power amplifier	5.98
1032	Stereo tone control	3.55	1115	Courtesy light delay	2.07
1035	Space sound effects	2.30	1118	Xxxx-switch, with triac, 0.10 mins	4.14
1039	Stereo VU meter	4.60	1119	Telephone line recording device	5.25
1042	AF generator 250Hz-16kHz	1.70	1123	Morse code generator	1.84
1043	Loudness stereo unit	3.22	1124	Electronic bell	2.76
1047	Sound switch	5.29	1125	Telephone lock	2.68
1048	Electronic thermostat	3.68	1126	Microphone preamplifier	4.60
1050	3-input hi-fi stereo preamplifier	12.42	1127	Microphone tone control	4.60
1052	3-input mono mixer	6.21	1128a	Power flasher 12V d.c.	2.53
1053	Electronic metronome	3.22	1133	Stereo sound-to-light	5.26
1054	4-input instrument mixer	2.76			
1056	8V-20V 8A stabilised power supply	12.42			
1057	Cassette head preamplifier	3.22			
1059	Telephone amplifier	4.60			
1060	+40V 8 A power supply	8.28			
1061	12V 1/2A stabilised power supply	3.36			
1062	5V 0.5A stabilised supply for TTI	2.30			
1063	12V 2A power supply	2.30			
1064	+12V 0.5A stabilised supply	3.22			
1067	Stereo VU meter with leads	9.20			
1068	18V 0.5A stabilised power supply	2.53			
1070	Hi-Fi preamplifier	7.47			
1085	D.C. converter: 12V to 6V or 7.5V or 9V	2.53			
1086	Music-to-light for your car	4.60			

### TERMS

Send cash, PO, cheque or quote credit card number - orders under £25 add £3.50 service charge.

**J & N FACTORS**  
Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.T.I.)  
Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,  
Sussex RH17 5PA  
Telephone: 01444 881965

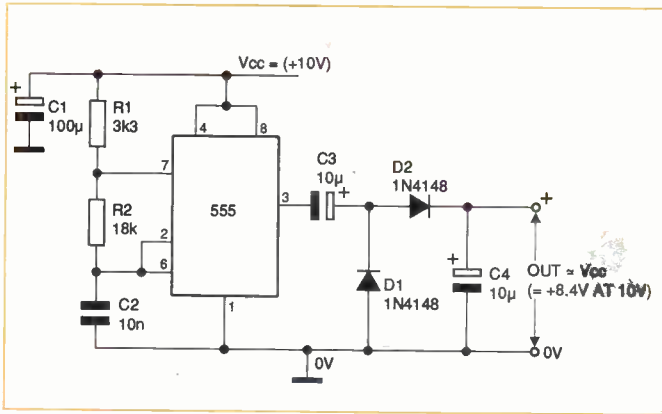


Figure 6: basic "voltage doubler" demonstration circuit

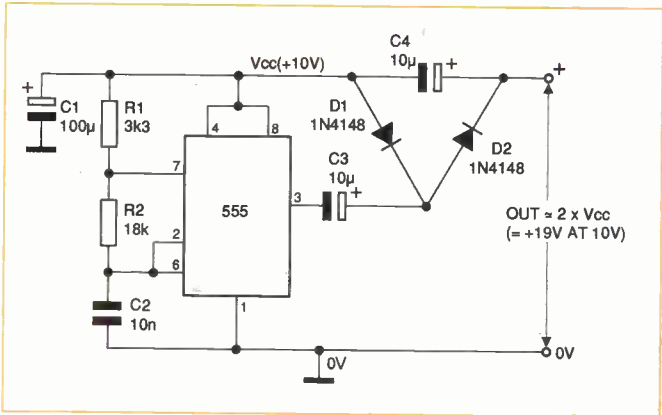


Figure 7: DC voltage-doubling circuit

output of over 14kV, but the components used in each stage have minimum voltage rating requirements of less than 1.5kV.

### Practical circuits

A DC voltage can easily be converted into one of greater value, or of reversed polarity, by using the DC supply to power a free-running 1kHz to 30kHz squarewave generator that has its output fed to a basic voltage multiplier, which thus provides the desired "converted" DC output voltage. Figure 6 shows a practical demonstration circuit of this type.

The figure 6 circuit uses a type-555 timer ic (which can supply fairly high output currents) as a free-running squarewave generator, operating at about 3kHz (determined by the R1-R2-C2 values) and driving directly the C3-D1-D2-C4 "doubler" stage, which (ideally) produces a DC output equal to the peak-to-peak output of the squarewave, which then (ideally) equals the Vcc value. In practice, the squarewave's peak-to-peak value is slightly less than Vcc, and the "doubler" loses another 1.2V in voltage-drops in D1 and D2, the net result being that the actual output (when very lightly loaded) is about 1.6V less than Vcc, for example, 8.4V with a 10V supply. The circuit can use any supply in the range 5V to 15V.

Figure 7 shows a far more useful version of the basic figure 6 "voltage-doubler" circuit. In this version, the C3-D1-D2-C4 "doubler" is tied to the positive (rather than 0V) supply line, and its output voltage is thus added to that of the supply line, giving a DC output voltage (when lightly loaded) of almost 2 x Vcc. In practice, the prototype circuit gives an output of almost 19V when using a 10V supply.

Figure 8 shows the figure 7 circuit modified for use with a cascaded pair of "doubler" stages, in a configuration that is known (because it generates a DC output four times greater than a basic peak AC input voltage) as a "voltage quadrupler". Here, the output of the new C5- D3-D4-C6 "doubler" stage (which is a couple of volts less than Vcc) is added to that of the basic figure 7 circuit, thus giving a DC output voltage (when lightly loaded) of almost 3 x Vcc. In practice, the prototype circuit gives an output of 27V when using a 10V supply.

Figure 9 shows a particularly useful type of voltage multiplier circuit that generates a negative output voltage that (ideally) is almost equal in amplitude but opposite in polarity to that of the ic's supply line, providing a split-supply output from a single-ended input. The circuit is similar to that of figure 6, but has its D1-D2-C4 "doubler" polarities reversed, so that its output voltage is negative to the 0V line. In practice, the prototype circuit gives an output of -8.4V when using a 10V supply (Note:- two of these "doubler" stages, when cascaded, give an output of -17.5V when using a 10V supply).

### A high voltage generator

The "voltage multiplier" method of generating increased values of DC output voltage is usually cost-effective only when multiplier ratios of less than six are needed. In cases where very large step-up ratios are required (as, for example, when hundreds of volts must be generated via a 6V to 12V supply), it is often better to use the output of a low-voltage oscillator or squarewave generator to drive a step-up voltage transformer, which then provides the required high-value voltage (in AC

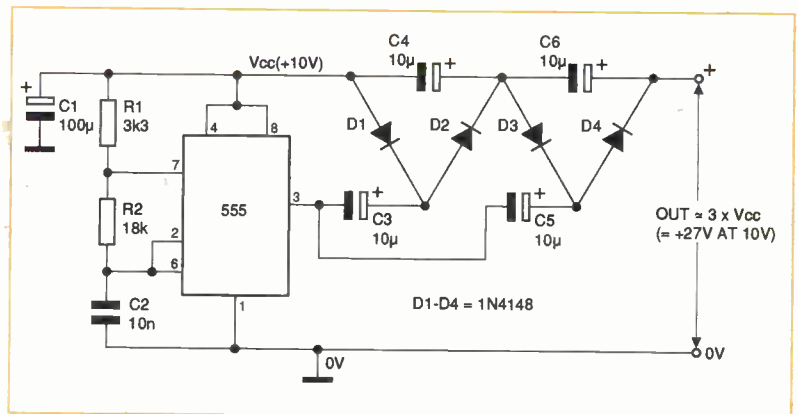


Figure 8:

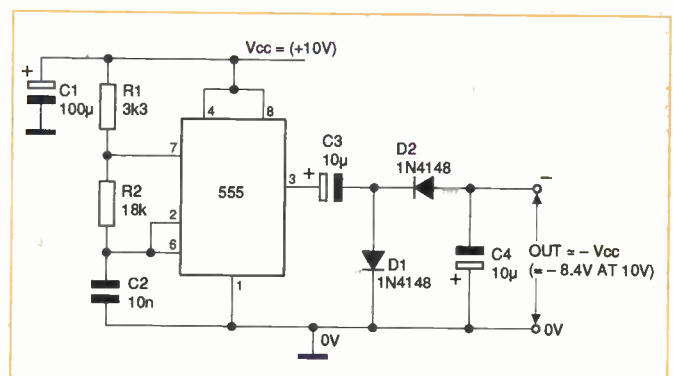


Figure 9: DC negative voltage generator

form) on its secondary (output) winding; this AC voltage can easily be converted back to DC via a simple rectifier-filter network. Figure 10 shows a practical low-power high-voltage generator circuit of this type.



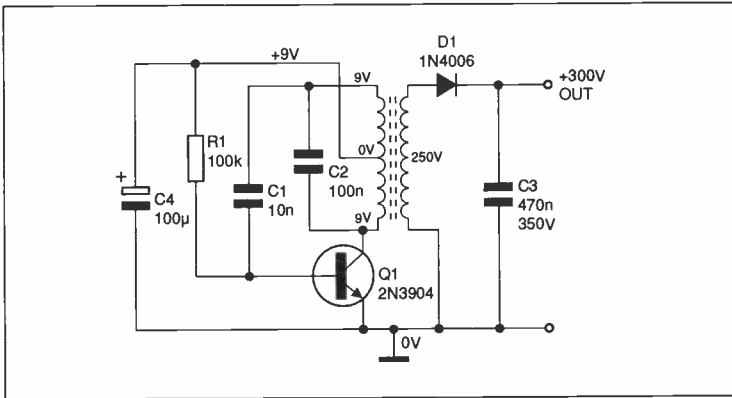


Figure 10: 9V to 300V DC-to-DC converter

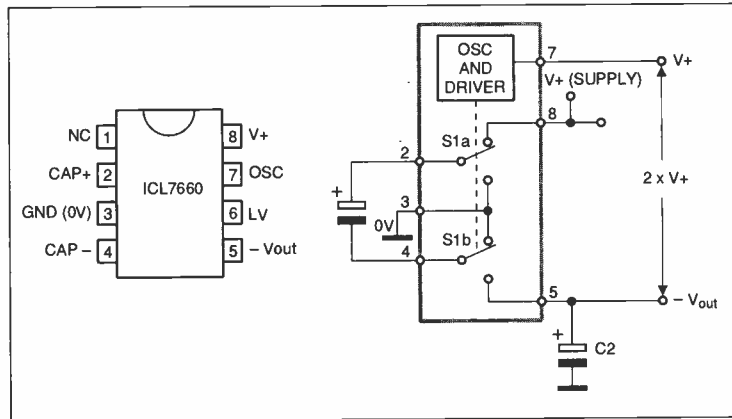


Figure 11: (a) outline and pin notations and (b) simplified basic usage circuit of the ICL7660 voltage converter ic

The **figure 10** circuit acts as a DC-to-DC converter that generates a 300V DC output from a 9V DC power supply. Here, Q1 and its associated circuitry act as a Hartley L-C oscillator, with the low-voltage primary winding of 9V-0-9V to 250V mains transformer T1 (or a transformer with a similar turns ratio) forming the "L" part of the oscillator, which is tuned via C2. The supply voltage is stepped up to about 350V peak at T1 secondary, and is half-wave rectified and smoothed via D1-C3. With no permanent load on C3, the capacitor can deliver a powerful but non-lethal "belt". With a permanent load on the output, the output falls to about 300V at a load current of a few milliamps.

### Flying capacitor converters

One very efficient way of obtaining good +ve to -ve low-voltage conversion is to use the so-called "flying capacitor" technique, which is used by the popular ICL7660 dedicated voltage converter ic (and its SI7660, LMC7660, etc., equivalents) and by several similar devices. The ICL7660 is housed in an 8-pin DIL package as shown in **figure 11(a)**, and is designed to be powered from a single-ended DC supply that is connected between pins 8 (V+) and 3 (GND or 0V), and to generate an equal-value negative output on pin 5 (-Vout). That is, if powered from a +5V supply, this circuit generates a -5V output on pin 5, making double the supply voltage (that is, 0V) available between pins 8 and 5. The ic can thus be used as either a negative-voltage generator or as a voltage doubler.

The ICL7660 can be used with any +1.5V to 10V DC supply, consumes a typical quiescent current of 170mA at 10V, and has a typical +ve to -ve voltage conversion efficiency of 99.9 percent when its pin-5 output is not loaded. When the ic's output is loaded it acts (at 10V) like a voltage source with an

output impedance of about 70R, and can supply maximum output currents of about 40mA; the output impedance is inversely proportional to the supply voltage, and is typically about 330R at 2.5V.

The ICL7660 uses the "flying capacitor" method of voltage conversion that is illustrated in **figure 11(b)**. The ic houses a cmos squarewave generator that operates at a basic frequency of about 10kHz and has a symmetrical half-frequency output (available on pin 2) that repeatedly toggles built-in cmos two-pole change-over switch S1, which is connected to "flying" external capacitor C1. The circuit action is such that, when S1 is toggled high, C1 is connected directly between the ground and V+ lines (as shown in the diagram) and thus charges up to the full positive supply voltage value. On the next clock cycle, however, S1 toggles low, and under this condition C1 is connected - in reverse polarity - directly across external output capacitor C2, thus generating an output voltage of -V across C2. This toggling sequence repeats continuously, at half of the clock-generator frequency. Since the ICL7660 uses cmos rather than bipolar semiconductor switches in its "conversion" circuitry, the ic operates with very high voltage conversion efficiency.

The ICL7660 is an easy device to use, but none of its terminals must ever be connected to a voltage greater than V+ or less than GND (0V). If the ic is to be used with supplies in the range 1.5V to 3.5V, the pin-6 "LV" terminal (which controls an internal voltage regulator) should be grounded; at supply values greater than 3.5V, pin-6 must be left open circuit. At

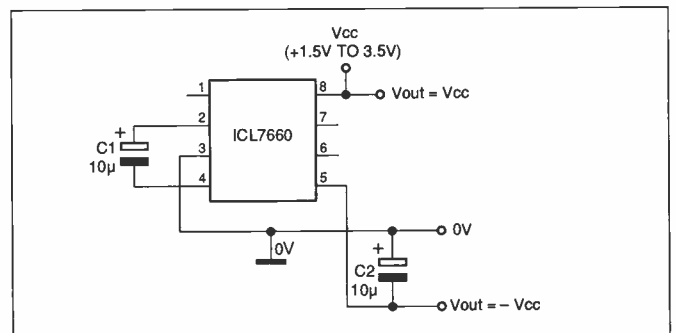


Figure 12: DC negative-voltage generator or voltage doubler

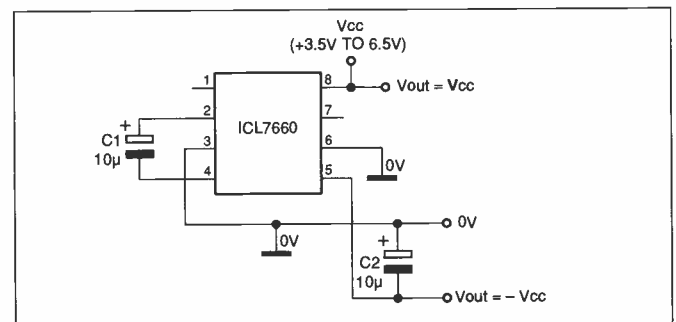


Figure 13: DC negative-voltage generator or voltage doubler using 3.5 to 6.5V supply

supply values greater than 6.5V a protection diode must be wired in series with OUTPUT pin-5. The circuits of figures 12 to 20 show a selection of practical designs in which these rules are applied.

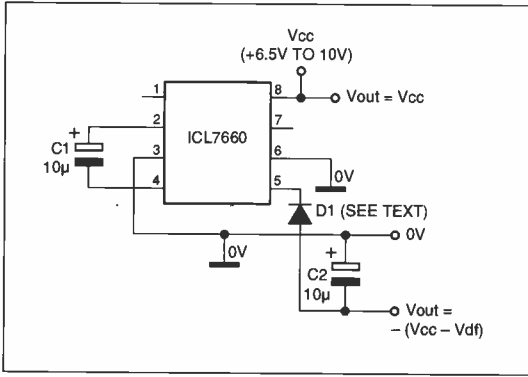


Figure 14: DC negative-voltage generator or voltage doubler using 6.5 to 10V supply

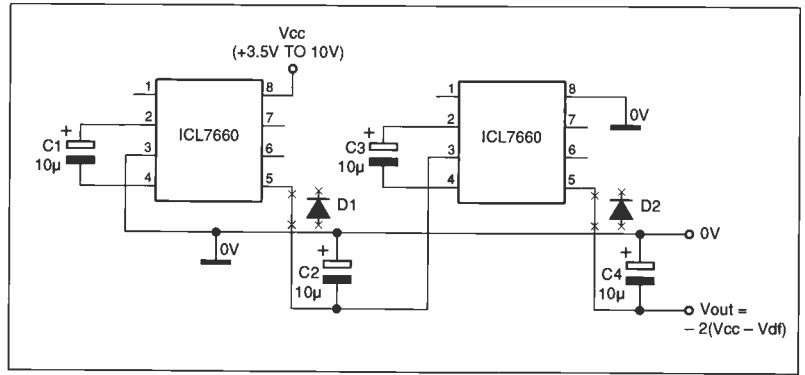


Figure 15: cascading ics for increased negative output voltage

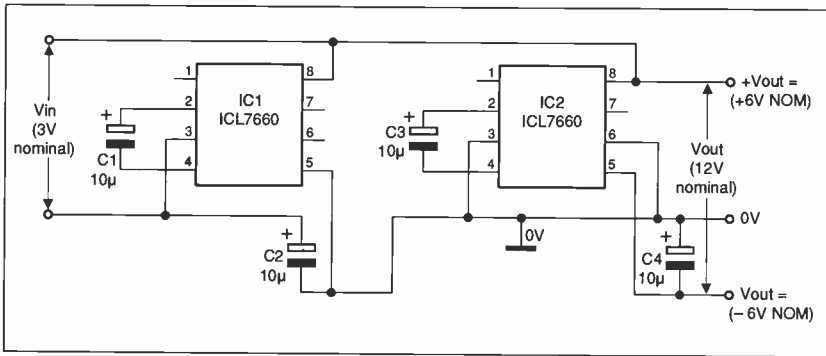


Figure 16: cascaded ics giving a centre-tapped 12V output from a 3V supply

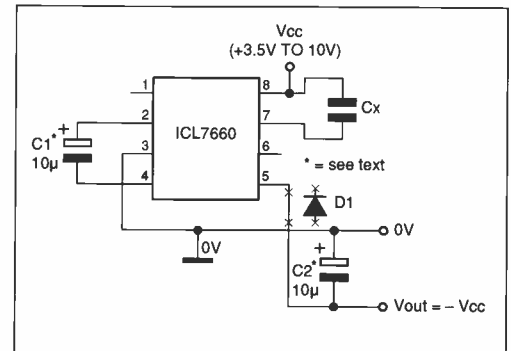


Figure 17: method of reducing oscillator frequency

## ICL7660 circuits

The most basic applications of the ICL7660 are as a simple negative-voltage generator or as a voltage doubler, and figures 12 to 14 show three simple circuits of this type; in each case, C1 is a "flying" capacitor and C2 is a smoothing/storage capacitor and each have a value of 10mF. The figure 12 voltage converter is intended for use with 1.5V to 3.5V supplies, and requires the use of only two external components. The figure 13 circuit is similar, but is meant for use with supplies in the 3.5V to 6.5V range and thus has pin-6 grounded. Finally, the figure 14 circuit is meant for use with supplies in the range 6.5V to 10V, and thus has diode D1 wired in series with output pin-5, to protect it against excessive reverse biasing from C2 when the power supplies are removed. This diode reduces the available output voltage by Vdf, the forward volt drop of the diode; to keep this voltage drop to minimum values, D1 should be a germanium or Schottky type.

A useful feature of the ICL7660 is that numbers of these ics (up to a maximum of ten) can be cascaded to give voltage conversion factors greater than unity. Thus, if three stages are cascaded, they give a final negative output voltage of  $-3V_{cc}$ , etc. Figure 15 shows the connections for cascading two of these stages; any additional stages should be connected in the same way as the right-hand ic of this diagram.

It has already been pointed out that a single ICL7660 ic can be used as a highly efficient voltage doubler that can, for example, generate a centre-tapped 10V output when powered from a single-ended 5V input. Figure 16 shows how two of these ics can be cascaded to generate a centre-tapped 12V output when the circuit is powered from a single-ended 3V source (for example, from two series-connected 1.5V cells).

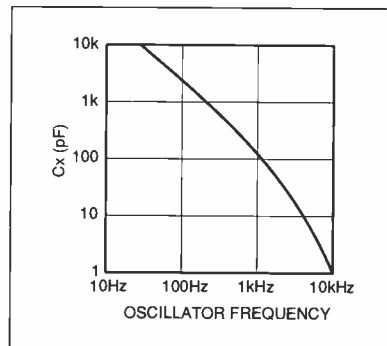


Figure 18: Cx versus oscillator frequency graph

Here, IC1 is used as a basic voltage doubler, powered from a 3V source connected between pins 3 and 8, and its 6V output (from between pins 5 and 8) is used to power IC2 via pins 3 and 8, and IC2 thus generates an output (between pins 5 and 8) of 12V when very lightly loaded. This 12V output has a source impedance of about 500R, and falls by about 0.5V per mA increase in load current (most of this volt drop is reflected from the -ve output of IC1, which operates at a current level two times greater than the IC2 output, as explained below).

It is important that the supply (battery) current consumed by any voltage multiplier circuit is inevitably at least  $n$  times greater than the circuit's loaded output current, where  $n$  is the circuit's "multiplier" value. Thus, if a voltage doubler is powered from a 5V supply and generates a  $10V \times 10mA (= 100mW)$  output, it follows that the supply current must be at least  $20mA (= 100mW/5V)$ . The circuit's output impedance is also proportional to the  $n$  value.

In some applications the user may want to reduce the oscillator frequency of the ICL7660 ic; one way of doing this is to wire capacitor Cx between pins 7 and 8, as in figure 17; figure 18 shows the relationship between the Cx and frequency values; thus, a Cx value of 100pF reduces the frequency by a factor of ten, from 10kHz to 1kHz; to compensate for this 10:1 frequency reduction and maintain the circuit efficiency, the C1 and C2 values should be increased by a similar factor (to about 100mF each).

Another way of reducing the oscillator frequency is to use pin-7 to over-drive the oscillator via an external clock, as shown in figure 19. The clock signal must be fed to pin-7 via a 1k $\Omega$  series resistor (R1), and should switch fully between the

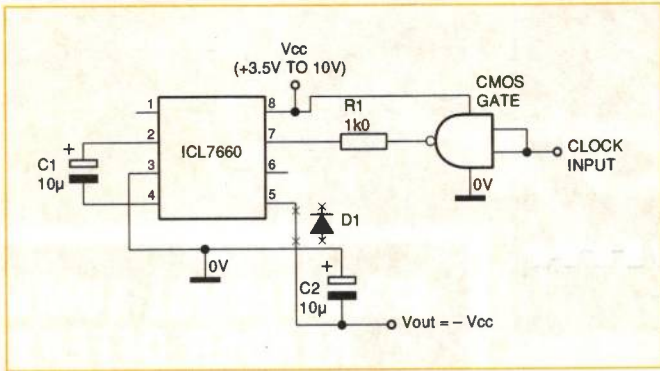


Figure 19: external clocking of the ICL7660

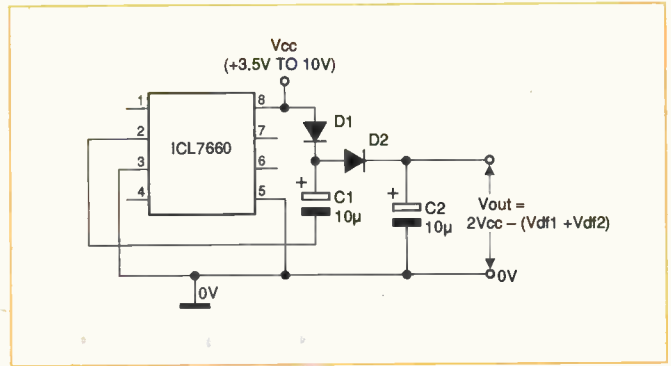


Figure 20: diode-steered charge pump type of voltage doubler

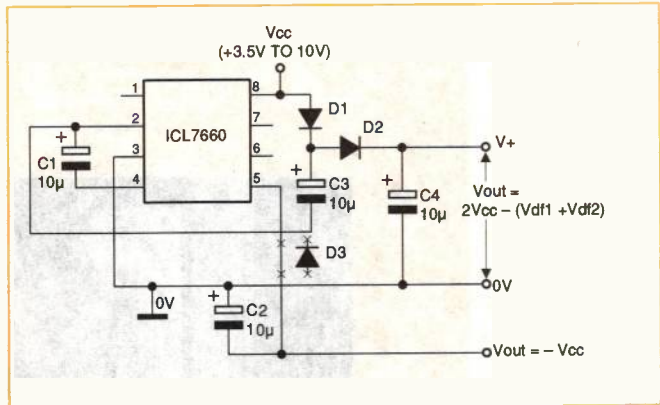


Figure 21: combined +ve voltage doubler and -ve voltage

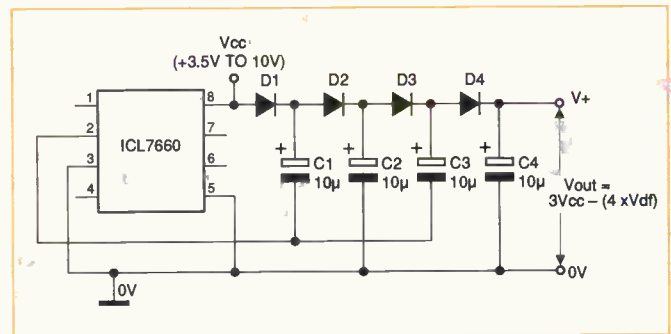


Figure 22: charge pump type of voltage trebler

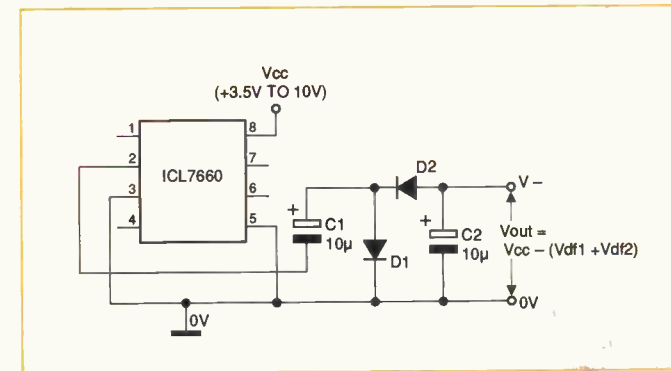


Figure 23: diode-steered charge pump negative-voltage generator

two supply rail values; in the diagram, a CMOS gate is wired as an inverting buffer stage, to ensure such switching.

### Diode-steered charge pump circuits

So far, this article has described three of the four most widely used types of DC voltage conversion circuit. The fourth type of converter is sometimes known as a “diode-steered charge pump” circuit, and figure 20 shows an example of one of these “pumps” used in conjunction with an ICL7660 IC to make a converter that gives a positive output voltage of almost double the original supply voltage value. The pump consists of D1-C1-D2-C2, and is driven by the low-impedance squarewave output of pin-2 of the IC. The circuit action is very simple:

When the pin-2 output of the ICL7660 is switched low it connects the low end of C1 to the 0V line, so C1 charges to almost the full Vcc value via forward-biased diode D1. When the pin-2 output switches high again it pulls the low end of C1 up to Vcc, thus driving the top end of C1 up to almost double the Vcc value, thus reverse biasing D1 and forward biasing D2 and forcing C1 to dump its excess charge into C2, which thus

charges up to almost double the Vcc value. This process repeats continuously, with C1 automatically replacing any charge currents that are withdrawn from C2 by external loading circuitry. In practice, diodes D1 and D2 reduce the available output voltage by an amount equal to their combined forward volt drops, so they should ideally be low-loss germanium or Schottky types. This “charge pump” type of circuit is far more powerful than a conventional capacitor-diode voltage-doubler circuit, and can easily supply tens of milliamps of output current.

Finally, to complete this look at DC voltage converter circuits, figures 21 to 23 show three useful variants of the basic “charge pump” circuit. Figure 21 shows how the charge pump circuit of figure 20 can be combined with the standard ICL7660 negative-voltage generator circuit of figure 13 or 14 to make a combined positive voltage multiplier and negative voltage converter that provides dual output voltage rails from a single-ended input supply.

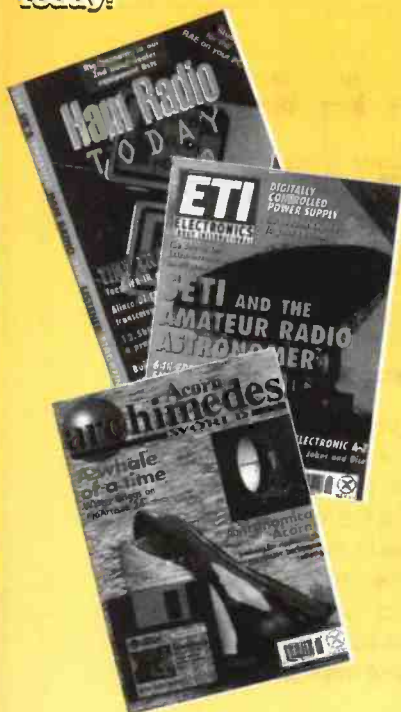
Figure 22 shows how two of the figure 20-type diode-steered charge pumps can be cascaded to make a voltage trebler that gives a positive output voltage that has an unloaded value equal to three times the Vcc voltage, minus the value of the series-connected diode volt drops. Typically, the circuit gives an output of about 27V when powered from a 10V supply. Additional D3-C3-D4-C4 stages can be cascaded by wiring the low end of each odd-numbered capacitor to pin-2 of the IC, and the low end of each even-numbered capacitor to the 0V line; each new stage increases the available output voltage by Vcc minus two diode volt drops.

Finally, figure 23 shows a diode-steered charge pump negative-voltage generator circuit, in which diode and capacitor polarities are simply reversed and referenced to the 0V line. This circuit (when using ordinary silicon diodes) gives a typical unloaded output voltage of only -8.8V when powered from a 10V supply, but gives far better voltage regulation than a conventional ICL7660 negative voltage generator circuit.

# ELECTRONICS DIRECT

## SUBSCRIBE & SAVE WITH ELECTRONICS DIRECT

Our Summer subscription deals just get better and better - now you can save up to £20 if you subscribe today!



### HAM RADIO TODAY, code: 0214

The UK's Premier Ham Radio and Listener Magazine. Every issue gives superb, in-depth coverage of all the latest equipment, together with features on scanners, packet radio, construction advice and club news. Our Internationally respected editorial team are renowned for providing the authoritative word on the current and future developments in this fast moving industry, making Ham Radio Today essential reading for all amateur radio enthusiasts.

13 issues

UK: NOW ONLY £29.00 YOU SAVE £3.50

Europe: £39.50, Overseas: £41.50, USA: \$66.00

26 issues

UK: NOW ONLY £56.00 YOU SAVE £9.00

Europe: £79.00, Overseas: £83.00, USA: \$132.00

### ETI, code: 0214

Electronics Today International - The Project Magazine for all Electronics Constructors.

The single source guide to electronics for today and tomorrow, packed with numerous projects for enthusiasts of all abilities. The detailed features and up-to-the-minute news items keep all readers fully informed of the latest, exciting developments in this ever changing hobby, whilst the equipment reviews ensure that you always know exactly what to buy.

13 issues

UK: NOW ONLY £29.00 YOU SAVE £3.50

Europe: £42.00, Overseas: £43.75, USA: \$69.00

26 issues

UK: NOW ONLY £56.00 YOU SAVE £9.00

Europe: £84.00, Overseas: £87.50, USA: \$138.00

### ACORN ARCHIMEDES WORLD, code: 0214

In the constantly changing world of IT, it is vital to keep abreast of all the latest trends and developments. Of course, this is easier said than done. However, you CAN keep fully informed by reading Acorn Archimedes World, Britain's most respected computing magazine devoted to all Acorn 32-bit RISC OS systems. The wide ranging editorial brings you in-depth hardware and software reviews, evaluates new products and forecasts what will happen next, and includes a dedicated educational section. Each issue also comes with a free cover-mounted disc, often containing complete, usable programs as well as workable and playable demos.

13 issues

UK: NOW ONLY £39.75 YOU SAVE £9.00

Europe: £60.50, Overseas: £62.50, USA: \$100.00

26 issues

UK: NOW ONLY £77.50 YOU SAVE £20.00

Europe: £121.00, Overseas: £125.00, USA: \$200.00

REMEMBER, it's always cheaper to subscribe - and you avoid future cover price increases!

All savings are based upon buying the same number of issues from your newsagent, UK only.

## BINDERS

Keep your favourite magazines in mint condition in one of our sturdy binders. Each binder will hold up to 13 issues.

Code: Bind 02

ONLY £7.50 UK, £8.00 Overseas.

Binders available:

ETI, Ham Radio Today, Acorn Archimedes World.



## SENSATIONAL SUMMER READER OFFERS SAVE £5

This month we have put together an exclusive selection of high quality offers for you, two of which are at special discount prices, exclusive to Electronics Direct. As always the case with Electronics Direct, please remember that all our prices include postage and packing - there are no hidden extras to add!



### 'HAMA' MONITOR STEREO ACTIVE SPEAKER SYSTEM

The perfect extension speaker system for all multimedia computers with a sound card. These high-quality loud speakers produce a remarkably detailed sound with a deep, rich base, allowing you to enjoy your multimedia system to the full.

- 2-way active speaker system
- separate base and volume controls.
- can be neatly attached to the side of any monitor, using the fully adjustable bracket included.
- separate built-in amplifier.
- comes complete with a AC/DC mains adapter
- superb sound characteristics.
- magnetically screened.
- technical data:  
80W max. output  
Impedance 4 Ohms  
Frequency range 20 Hz - 25 KHz.

These speakers also give superb results if used with personal CD players.

Code: MONSP  
R.R.P: £69.99  
NOW ONLY £64.95 UK,  
including postage and packing  
(overseas rates on request).



## SPECIAL OFFER SAVE OVER £5

### 'HAMA' COMPUTER STEREO ACTIVE SPEAKERS

Slightly smaller than the 'monitor' speakers, these are ideal as extension speakers for multimedia computers, portable CD players, Walkmans, television, video recorders or amateur radio equipment.

- 3-band graphic equaliser - super-bass, base & treble controls.
- separate volume controls.
- each speaker has its own battery operated built-in amplifier (can also be powered by separate mains adapter, not included)

- superb sound characteristics.
- magnetically screened.
- technical data:  
2 x 12W output  
Impedance 8 Ohms  
Frequency range 40 Hz - 16 KHz.

Code: COMSP  
R.R.P £44.99  
NOW ONLY £39.95 UK  
Including postage and packing  
(overseas rates on request)



Welcome to the very first 'Electronics Direct', the new One Stop Shop for all your computing, electronics and amateur radio needs from Nexus Direct. This month we are offering some sensational Summertime deals on Subscriptions, Books & Reader Offers - all available direct by mail order. As a member, all our prices include postage and packing - so there are no hidden extras to add! You can order by phone, fax or use the coupon below.



Please order all your goods using the coupon below ensuring you fill in all sections OR simply use our order hotline. Thank you.

## SUMMER SAVINGS ON BOOKS

This Summer we have a great selection of books on offer, including one brand new publication. This is just a small selection from the huge range of Nexus books currently available. Remember, ordering couldn't be simpler as all book prices INCLUDE postage and packing - there are NO hidden extras!

### NEW FROM ELECTRONICS DIRECT AVAILABLE IN OCTOBER

#### AN INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS.

An exciting and unique book that breaks new ground by exploring the exciting world of robotics in a clear and concise way. Both the theoretical and practical aspects are presented in an uncomplicated way using everyday English, which makes this an ideal book for the amateur. Divided into two sections, the first part explains how and why robots work and are controlled, while the second shows you how to make a simple two legged humanoid robot that can be programmed to do a range of tasks. There are no complicated formulas or equations to grapple with or incomprehensible circuit diagrams to decipher - this robot can be built on your kitchen table and can be run from any personal computer! All you need are model aeroplane motors, a controller, a power supply and some plywood - and all parts are easily available in the UK and the USA. This is a book that will be of interest to modellers and everyone with a fascination for things mechanical and electronic.



Code: NB299  
 Only £11.50 UK £12.50 Overseas

Please note, this book is not available until the end of October - orders will be held until then & despatched 1st November.

#### THE FIRST BOOK OF ELECTRONICS

This is the perfect book for beginners, offering a clear and concise introduction to both the theories and principles of electronics. Each chapter also allows you to put this theory into practice with an easy to follow project to make, including a loudspeaker divider, continuity tester, 'brown-out' alarm, freezing alarm, loudspeaker, mini-amplifier and a burglar alarm.



Code: NB214  
 Only £12.45 UK £12.95 Overseas

#### SCANNERS 3 - PUTTING SCANNERS INTO PRACTICE

This is the fourth revised and completely updated edition of Scanners, the complete VHF/UHF radio listeners guide, containing everything you need to know to put your scanner to better use. There is a great deal more information than ever before on frequency listing: in particular, actual frequencies used by coastal stations, airfields and the emergency services. Also included for the first time is a section on the HF (short wave) band as many scanners now cover this range.



Code: NB217  
 Only £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseas

#### SCANNERS 2 INTERNATIONAL

This companion book to 'Scanners' provides even more information on the use of VHF and UHF communication bands, and gives details on how to construct accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. The book is international in its scope and contains frequency allocations for all three regions, including country-by-country variations.



Code: NB216  
 Only £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseas

# BOOKS DIRECT

### ECHVAC' MICRO VACUUM

If you don't know how you managed to get rid of dust and debris from your favourite equipment with ease - computer keyboards, fax machines, cameras, hi-fi and video, amateur radios, critical circuits... you need this! Includes a neck extension, crevice tool, bristle brush,

sweeper tool and reusable dust bag. High-tech styling with a metallic finish at a very reasonable price. Requires 2 'AA' batteries (included).  
 Code: COMVAC

ONLY £14.95 UK  
 Including postage and packing (overseas rates on request)



### SUBSCRIPTIONS

Magazine	Code	No. of Issues	Price
.....	.....	.....	£.....
.....	.....	.....	£.....
.....	.....	.....	£.....
<b>Total Subscription Value</b>			£.....

Subscription No. if renewing .....

### READERS OFFERS/BOOKS/BINDERS

Title	Code	Qty	Price
.....	.....	.....	£.....
.....	.....	.....	£.....
.....	.....	.....	£.....
.....	.....	.....	£.....
.....	.....	.....	£.....

**Total Order Value** £.....

### METHOD OF PAYMENT

The total value of my order is £.....  
 I enclose a Cheque/P.O. made payable to **Nexus Special Interests Ltd.** or please debit my Access/Mastercard/Visa/AMEX account

Card No. [.....]

Expiry ...../..... Signature .....

### Your Details

Name: (Mr/Mrs/Miss) .....

Initial ..... Surname .....

Address: .....

.....

..... Postcode .....

Telephone: .....

### Send to:

**Electronics Direct**  
**Nexus House**  
**Boundary Way**  
**Hemel Hempstead**  
**Herts. HP2 7ST.**

**Please Note**  
 All prices include P&P where appropriate. All subscriptions start with the first available issue. Every effort will be made to despatch your order within 14 days but please allow up to 28 days for delivery. Individual items may be dispatched separately. These offers are not to be used in conjunction with any other promotion.

Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies



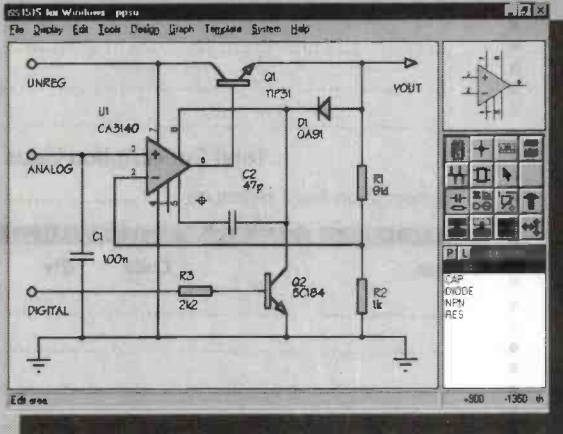
**Express Order Hotline**  
**01442 266551**

9am - 5pm Monday - Friday  
 Fax order line: 01442 266998

# PROTEUS

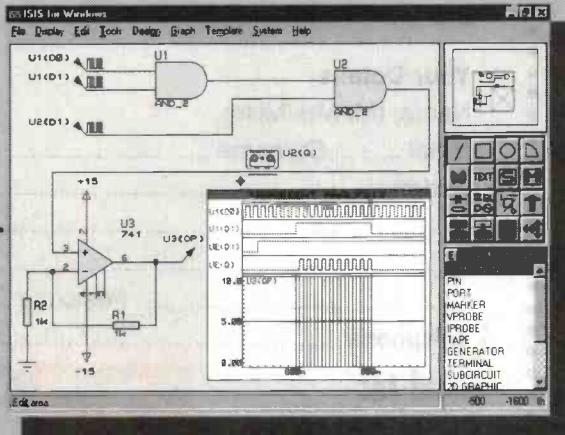
## Schematic Capture

NEW Version IV



- Produces attractive schematics like you see in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

## Simulation



- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.

# The IV<sup>th</sup> Generation

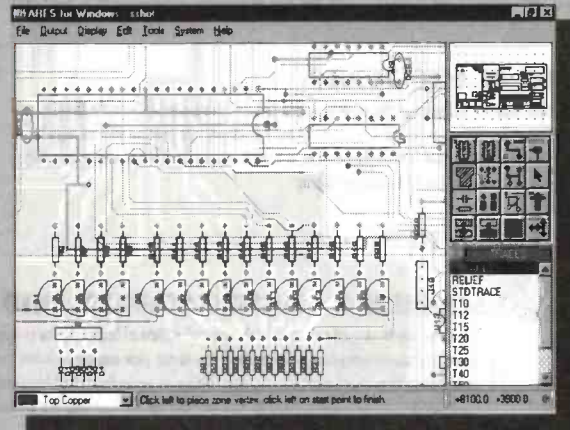
## New Features

- Component Auto-Placer
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer
- Background Regeneration of Power Planes
- Enhanced Autorouting with Tidy Pass
- Full Control of Schematic Appearance
- Extensive New Component Libraries

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.  
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

## PCB Design

NEW Version IV



- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Backannotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF import capability.

**"PROTEUS**  
is particularly good  
with its rip-up-and-retry **autorouter"**

EWV January 1997

labcenter  
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.  
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: [info@labcenter.co.uk](mailto:info@labcenter.co.uk)  
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.  
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.  
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

# "Six-and-Two" Multi-Channel Control Centre

**Fix the dangle, cut the tangle: Terry Balbirnie's desktop multi-plug system provides socket space for six connections, and allows two pieces of kit to be powered continuously.**

**T**his Multi-Channel Control Centre allows six items to be switched on and off individually from a central position, and also allows two pieces of equipment to be powered continuously. This will be useful to anyone who needs to control several pieces of mains equipment which are currently plugged in with a tangle of extension leads and adaptors - and let's face it, that is most of us at one time or another.

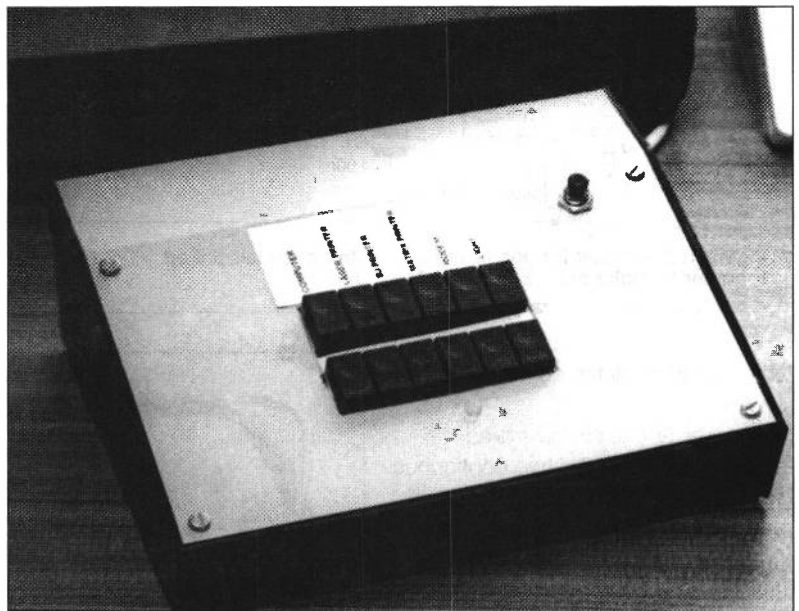
One frequent application would be for computer equipment, but you will find plenty of other uses around the workshop and domestic environment, like your audio, TV and photographic equipment. Please note that the circuit is only suitable for individual items up to 2A rating (corresponding to 460W on 230V mains), and the total load must not exceed 5A (1150W on 230V mains). In practice, this is sufficient for most purposes.

It must not be used for high-power equipment such as photographic- or stage-lighting set-ups. A further point is that it is not suitable for equipment which relies on the mains connection to maintain memory settings. Some televisions and radios lose their tuning settings when disconnected from the mains for a few hours.

**This is a mains carrying project with a case-mounted power supply. This should only be attempted by constructors with mains project experience, or with the assistance of someone with mains construction experience.**

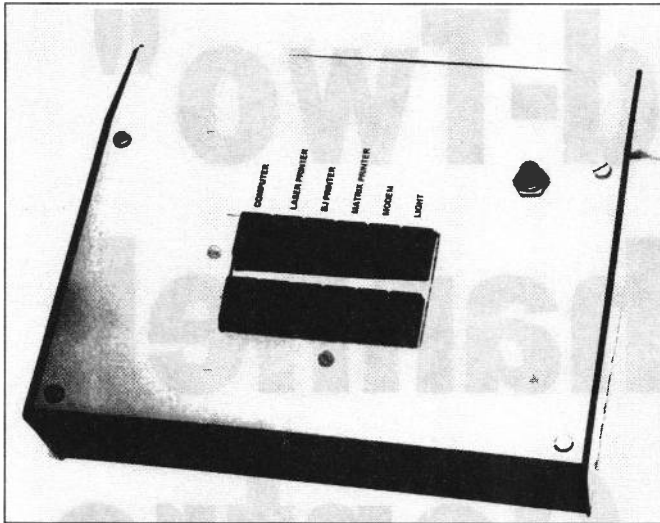
## Far, far away

This system has two sections. The first is placed on the floor or hidden in some out-of-the-way place - this part is referred to as the **main unit**. On the case are mounted a set of Euro-style sockets into which the items are connected. It also has a lead



which is plugged into the mains and a neon indicator which lights up when the unit is on. The second section - the **desktop unit** - is housed in a case with a sloping front, which is the one that should be placed within easy reach of the user. The two sections are linked by a thin multi-core cable plugged into a socket on the main unit. The length of interconnecting wire was 4 metres in the prototype, but there is no reason why it should not be longer.

On the front panel of the desk-top unit are two rows of six push-button switches. The top row activate the corresponding socket on the main unit (the controlled sockets), while those in the lower row switch them off. Each on switch has a red LED to show that the corresponding socket is active. Each off switch has a green LED which remains on when the socket has been cancelled. In addition, there is a single push-button switch. This is the master off switch, and may be used at any



difficult to reach (this is where we grow longer arms), or may be located to the rear of the case or in some other awkward position. To switch off, it may be necessary to fumble for the switches on the mains sockets themselves. At the beginning of a session, some people simply switch on at the wall socket which feeds all the adaptors, and leave the equipment operating continuously. This is wasteful, and it is obviously better to switch on only the equipment which is needed at the time. Some users plug in the items which are needed at the time and shuffle the plugs around when a change needs to be made. This is not only inconvenient, it can end up with the computer being unplugged by mistake with all the consequent loss of unsaved work.

### How it works

The circuit for one channel of the Multi-Channel Control Centre

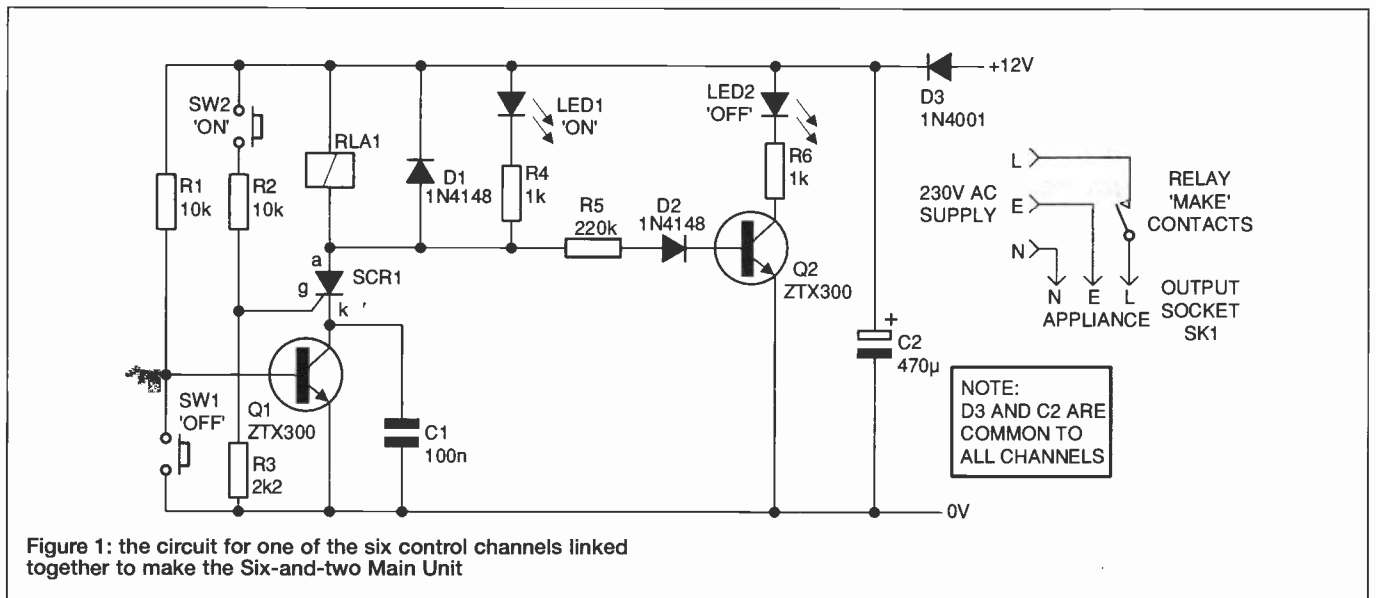
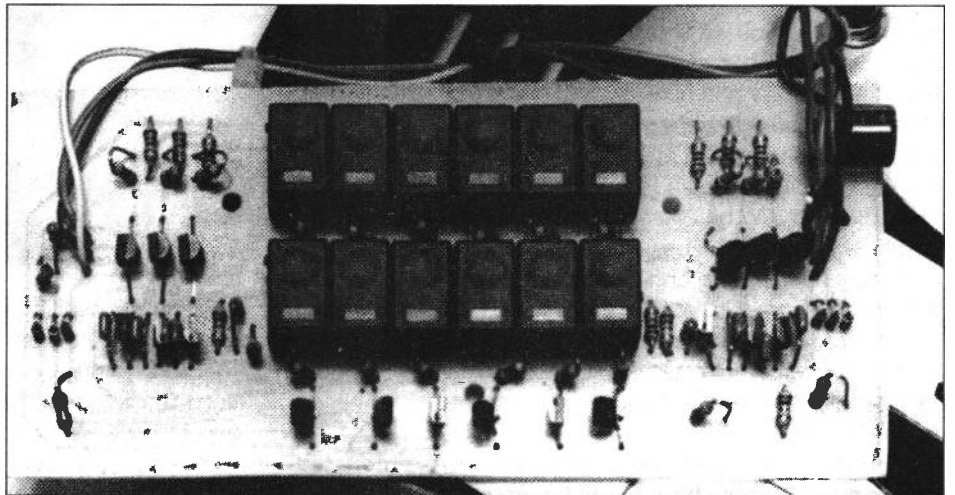


Figure 1: the circuit for one of the six control channels linked together to make the Six-and-two Main Unit

time to cancel all the active controlled sockets.

As well as the six controlled sockets, there are the two continuous sockets mentioned earlier. These will be useful for items which need to be operational all the time during a session. You could use them for, say, an answering machine or fax, but this would involve connecting the unit continuously to the mains. This is possible, but it is better to unplug the unit at the end of the day or after the session. All eight sockets are individually fused using fuse holders on the top panel of the main unit.



### Wires in a tangle

To illustrate how the system can be used, I'll take the example of a home computer system. There may be the computer itself, a monitor, two printers, a modem and a reading light. In most set-ups the parts are connected to the mains with a variety of sockets, extension leads and multi-adaptors. This makes an untidy tangle of wires and also makes it difficult to switch each item individually. The mains switches may be

(that is, the circuit responsible for one of the controlled sockets) is shown in figure 1. The complete circuit comprises this sub-section duplicated six times over, so a description of one channel is sufficient. Note, however, that diode D3 and capacitor C2 are common to all the channels.

Since push-button switches are used to perform the on-off switching, it is necessary to use some form of latching so that current continues to flow when the switch is released. Also, it



is necessary to use only push-to-make switches available as units which may be linked together to make a neat display.

Thyristor SCR1 (sometimes called a silicon controlled rectifier) forms the basis of the latching action. No current will flow from its anode (a) to cathode (k) unless it has first been triggered by a small pulse of current entering the gate (g). Once the device is conducting, the gate loses control and main-line anode/cathode current flows until, for some reason, it falls below a certain holding value. When this happens, the thyristor switches off and will only conduct again with the application of a further pulse to the gate. There can also be a nuisance effect where the thyristor may trigger spontaneously if the supply is connected sharply. This is due to the very rapid rise in applied voltage, and is known as the rate effect. I will explain how to avoid this later.

Transistor Q1 normally has current flowing into its base through resistor R1. There is therefore a conducting path between its collector and emitter, and it may be regarded as a closed circuit. When SW2 is operated, current flows from the supply positive line through R2 and R3. With the values specified, the current flowing into the gate will be about 0.5 mA, which is more than double the maximum required triggering current for the specified thyristor (which is about 0.2mA). The presence of resistor R3 eliminates any tendency for the thyristor to self-trigger due to the pick-up of stray signals by the gate wiring. With the thyristor conducting, the coil of relay RLA1 is energised with current flowing through it from the supply, hence from thyristor anode to cathode and transistor Q1 collector and emitter to the 0V line. The normally-open "make" contacts of the relay then direct mains current to socket SK1 and hence to the equipment connected to it.

### Operation cancelled

To cancel operation, switch SW1 is pressed for an instant. This connects Q1 base directly to the 0V line and therefore prevents current flowing into it. The transistor therefore switches off and the collector/emitter becomes virtually open circuit. The thyristor anode/cathode circuit current therefore falls to zero and since this is obviously less than the holding value, the device switches off and the current in the relay coil is interrupted. The normally-open contacts then open and the mains equipment fed through them switches off. Diode D1 bypasses the reverse high-voltage pulse which occurs when the magnetic field in the relay core collapses on switching off. Although the SCR could withstand it, other semiconductor components in the circuit could be damaged. While the

relay coil is energised, current also flows through LED1 which is a red LED inside the on switch. Its operating current is limited by R4. When SW1 is released again, C1 holds Q1 collector low for an instant. This avoids any sudden rise in voltage between the thyristor anode and cathode and possible self-triggering due to the rate effect.

The green off light-emitting diode (LED2) contained within switch SW1 operates as follows. While SCR1 is conducting, its anode will be close to 0V. It will not be quite zero since there is a small voltage between the anode and cathode (between 0.7V and 1V) and a further voltage (about 0.7V) between Q1 collector and emitter. The total is about 1.4V to 1.7V. This is applied to the base of transistor Q2 via resistor R5 and diode D2. Since there needs to be 0.7V approximately across the diode to make it conduct and a similar voltage needed

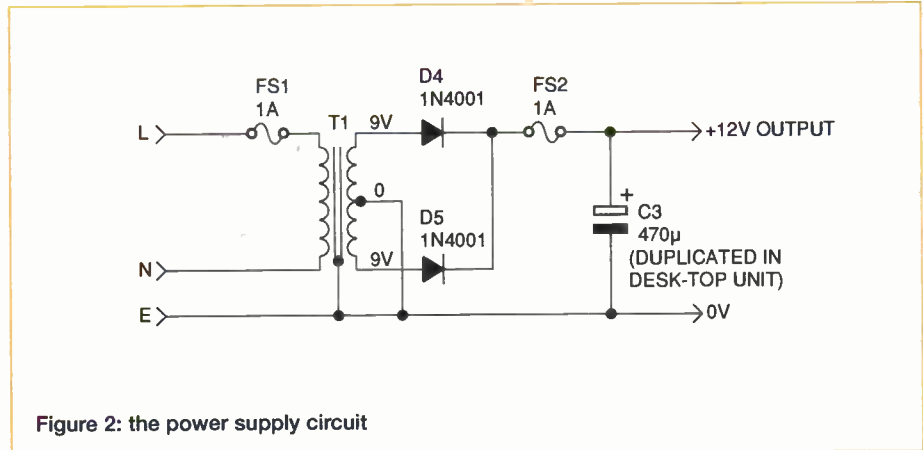
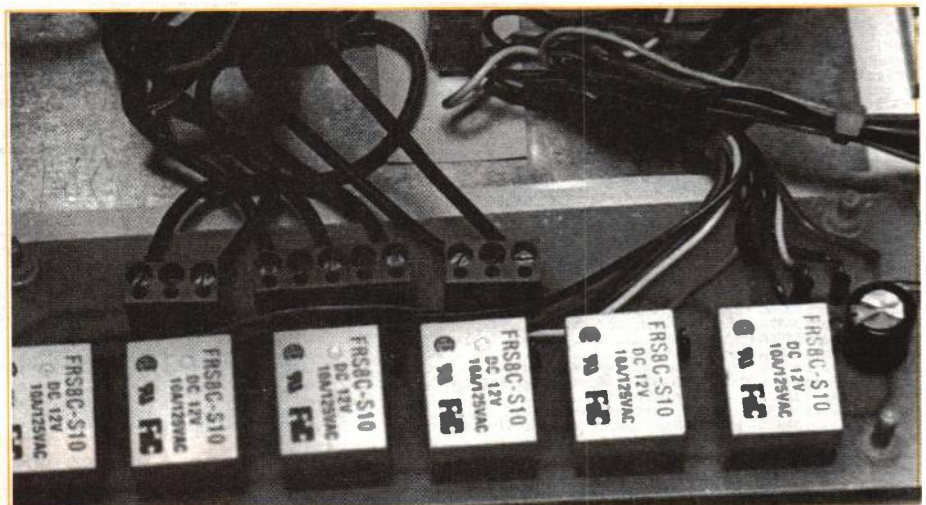
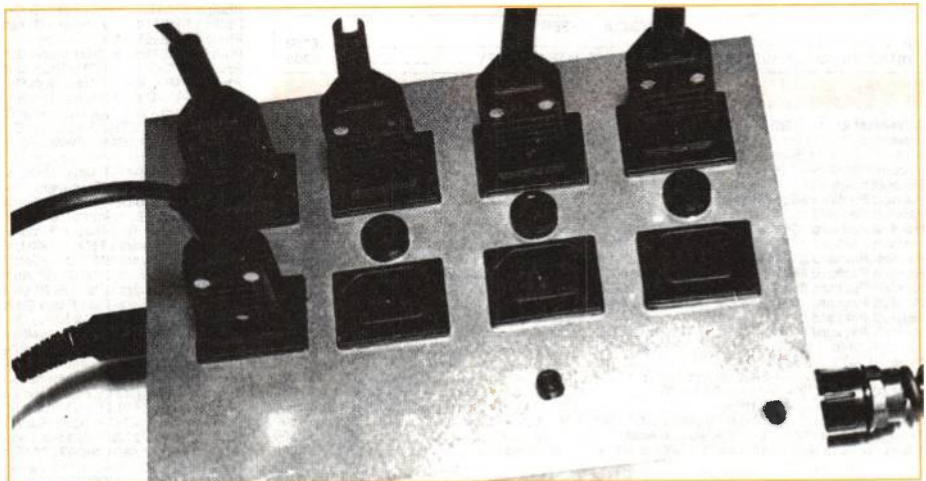


Figure 2: the power supply circuit





**8 CAVANS WAY,  
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
COVENTRY CV3 2SF**  
Tel: 01203 650702  
Fax: 01203 650773  
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

### OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual Channel.....	£150
Coscor 3102 - 60MHz Dual Channel.....	£250
Gold OS 245A/250/255/300/3000/3351/4000.....	from £125
Hameg 203/203-5 - 20MHz - Dual Channel.....	from £150
Hewlett Packard 180A/180C/181A/182C.....	from £200
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A, 100MHz dual ch.....	from £350
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing.....	£2995
Hitachi V650F - 60MHz Dual Channel.....	£350
Hitachi V152F/V302B/V302F/V353F/V500F/V650F.....	from £125
Intron 2020 - 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW).....	£650
Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 - 20MHz.....	from £125
Kikusui COS 6100 - 100MHz, 5 Channel, 12 Trace.....	£475
Kikusui 5100 - 100MHz - Dual Channel.....	£350
Meguro - MSO 1270A - 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW).....	£650
Nicolet 310 - L.F. D.S.O. with twin Disc Drive.....	£550
Nicolet 3091 - L.F. D.S.O.....	£900
Leeroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 Ms/s D.S.O. 2 ch.....	£2250
Philips PM 3211/PM 3212/PM 3214/PM 3217/PM 3234/PM 3240/PM 3243/PM 3244/PM 3261/PM 3262/PM 3263/PM 3540.....	from £125
Philips PM 3255A - 400MHz Dual Channel.....	£1750
Philips PM 3335 - 50 MHz/20Ms/s D.S.O. 2 ch.....	£450
Philips PM 3055 - 50 MHz DUAL Timebase.....	£450
Tektronix 434 - 25MHz - 2 Channel Analogue Storage.....	£250
Tektronix 454 - 150MHz - 2 Channel.....	£400
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz D.S.O.....	£750
Tektronix TDS 520 - 500 Mhz/500Ms/s D.S.O. 2 Ch.....	£4000
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz Dual Channel.....	£425
Tektronix 2221 - 100MHz Digital Storage 2 Channel.....	£1750
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz Digital Storage 2 Channel.....	£1500
Tektronix 2235 - 60MHz Dual trace.....	£450
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz Dual trace.....	£800
Tektronix 2335 - Dual trace 100MHz (portable).....	£750
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz dual ch.....	£450
Tektronix 2440 - 300 MHz/500 Ms/s D.S.O. 2 Ch.....	£4250
Tektronix 455 - 50MHz Dual Channel.....	£350
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz An storage.....	from £350
Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz dual ch.....	from £350
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz Dual Channel.....	from £475
Tektronix 485 - 350MHz - 2 channel.....	£900
Tektronix 5403 - 60MHz - 2 or 4 Channel.....	from £250
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, 100MHz 4 ch.....	from £300
Tektronix 7704 - 250MHz 4 ch.....	from £650
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz.....	from £850
Tektronix 7934 - 500MHz with storage.....	from £1000
Trio CS-1022 - 20MHz - Dual Channel.....	£125

Other scopes available too

### SPECIAL OFFER

HITACHI V212 - 20MHz DUAL TRACE.....	£180
HITACHI V222 - 20 MHz DUAL TRACE + ALTERNATE MAGNIFY.....	£200

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Advantest 4131 - 10KHz - 3.5GHz (G.P.I.B.).....	£4500
Advantest 4133 - 10KHz - 20GHz (60GHz with external mixers) + Ext. Keyboard.....	£7250
Ando AC211 - Spectrum Analyser 1.7GHz.....	£1500
Avco PSA65 S - 100MHz - portable.....	£1500
Eaton/Alltech 757 - 10KHz - 22GHz.....	£2750
Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz-50KHz.....	£995
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559A (10MHz - 21GHz).....	£3750
Hewlett Packard 35601A - Spectrum Analyser Interface.....	£1000
Hewlett Packard 141T + 8552B + 8555A - (10MHz - 18GHz).....	£1600
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual Channel Dynamic Sig. Analyser.....	£7500
Hewlett Packard 8505A - Network Analyser 500KHz - 1300MHz.....	£2950
Hewlett Packard 853A + 8558B - 0.1 to 1500MHz.....	£3250
Hewlett Packard 182T + 8558B - 0.1 to 1500MHz.....	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network Analyser 4-1300MHz.....	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8591E (HP - 1B) - 9KHz - 1.8GHz (calibrated).....	£2500
Marconi 2370 - 10MHz.....	£1250
Marconi 2371 - 30KHz - 2000MHz.....	£195
Meguro MSA 4901 - 1-300GHz (AS NEW).....	£1995
Meguro MSA 4912 - 1-1GHz (HP - 1B) - 9KHz - 1.8GHz (calibrated).....	£3000
Polrad 641-1 - 10MHz - 18GHz.....	£1500
Rohde & Schwarz - SWOB 5 Polyskop 0.1 - 1300MHz.....	£1800
Takeda Riiken 4132 - 1.0GHz Spectrum Analyser.....	£2500
Tektronix 7L18 with mainframe (1.5-60GHz with external mixers).....	£2000

### MISCELLANEOUS

Adret 740A - 100KHz - 1120MHz Synthesised Signal Generator.....	£2000
ANRITSU ME AC/DC 3/3 Transistor Analyser.....	£3000
Danbridge JF30A - 30KV Insulation Tester.....	£1500
Anritsu MG642A Pulse Pattern Generator.....	£1500
Oranetz 626 - AC/DC - Multifunction Analyser.....	£850
EIP 331 - Frequency counter 18GHz.....	£700
EIP 545 - Frequency counter 18GHz.....	£1500
EIP 545A - Frequency counter 18GHz.....	£1600
EIP 575 - Frequency counter 18GHz.....	£1750
Farnell AP70-30 Power Supply (0.70v/30A) Auto Ranging.....	£750
Farnell TSV-70 MkII Power Supply (70V - 5A or 35V - 10A).....	£200
Farnell DSG-1 Synthesised Signal Generator.....	£125
Farnell ESG-1000 Synthesised Signal Generator 1GHz (as new).....	£1650
Flure 5100A - Calibrator.....	£2500
Flure 5100B - Calibrator.....	£2500
Gigatronics 8541 - Universal Power Meter.....	£1500
Guildline 9152 - T12 Battery Standard Cell.....	£550
Hewlett Packard 333A - Distortion Analyser.....	£300
Hewlett Packard 3314A - Function Generator.....	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3336C - Synthesised Signal Generator (10Hz - 21MHz).....	£1000
Hewlett Packard 3437A System voltmeter.....	£350
Hewlett Packard 3456A Digital voltmeter.....	£850
Hewlett Packard 3438A Digital multimeter.....	£200
Hewlett Packard 35600A Dual Ch. Dynamic Signal Analyser.....	£3750
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791/3793B Microwave Link Analyser.....	£2500
Hewlett Packard 3776A - PCM Terminal Test Set.....	£900
Hewlett Packard 3325A - 21MHz Synthesiser/Function Gen.....	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3488A - HP - 1B Switch control unit (various Plug-ins available).....	£650
Hewlett Packard 334A - Distortion Analyser.....	£300
Hewlett Packard 3455A 6 1/2 Digit M/Meter (Autocal).....	£750
Hewlett Packard 3478A - Multimeter (5 1/2 Digit) + HP - 1B.....	£550
Hewlett Packard 3776A - PCM Terminal Test Set.....	£900
Hewlett Packard 3779A/3779C - Primary Mux Analyser.....	from £600
Hewlett Packard 436A + Sensor.....	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 4275A - LCR Meter (Multi-Frequency).....	£3950
Hewlett Packard 4338A - Millimeter (As New).....	£3900
Hewlett Packard 4342A 'Q' Meter.....	£995
Hewlett Packard 4952A - Protocol Analyser (with interfaces).....	£2500
Hewlett Packard 4953A - Protocol Analyser.....	£2750
Hewlett Packard 432A - Power Meter (with 478A Sensor).....	£275

Hewlett Packard 435A or B Power Meter (with 8481A/8484A).....	from £750
Hewlett Packard 4271B - L.C.R. Meter (Digital).....	£900
Hewlett Packard 4278A - 1KHz/1MHz Capacitance Meter.....	£3750
Hewlett Packard 4279A - 1MHz C/V Meter.....	£5000
Hewlett Packard 4948A - (TIMS) Transmission Impairment M/Set.....	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4972A - Lan Protocol Analyser.....	£2000
Hewlett Packard 5420A Digital Signal Analyser.....	£350
Hewlett Packard 5335A - 200MHz High Performance Systems Counter.....	£600
Hewlett Packard 5314A - (NEW) 100MHz Universal Counter.....	£250
Hewlett Packard 5183 - Waveform Recorder.....	£2250
Hewlett Packard 5238A Frequency Counter 100MHz.....	£250
Hewlett Packard 5370A - 100MHz Universal Timer/Counter.....	£450
Hewlett Packard 5384A - 225 MHz Frequency Counter.....	£950
Hewlett Packard 5385A Frequency Counter - 1GHz - (HP1B) with OPTS 001/003/004/005.....	£995
Hewlett Packard 6031A - 100W Auto-ranging p.s.u. (20v - 120A).....	£1550
Hewlett Packard 6034 - 60V - 10A System Power Supply.....	£1500
Hewlett Packard 6253A Power Supply 20V - 3A Twin.....	£200
Hewlett Packard 6255A Power supply 40V - 1.5A Twin.....	£200
Hewlett Packard 6266B Power supply 40V - 5A.....	£220
Hewlett Packard 6271B Power supply 60V - 3A.....	£225
Hewlett Packard 6034A - 0-60V - 10A System P.S.U.....	£1500
Hewlett Packard 7475A - 6 Pen Plotter.....	£250
Hewlett Packard 7550A - 8 Pen Plotter A3/A4.....	£450

### HEWLETT PACKARD 6261B Power Supply 20V-50A £450 Discount for Quantities

Hewlett Packard 8349B - Microwave Broad Band Amplifier.....	£3500
Hewlett Packard 83555A - Millimeter - Wave source Module 33-50GHz.....	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8015A - 50MHz Pulse Generator.....	£750
Hewlett Packard 8405A - Vector Voltmeter.....	£500
Hewlett Packard 8165A - 50MHz Programmable Signal Source.....	£1650
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Oscillator Mainframe (various Plug-Ins available) extra.....	£2650
Hewlett Packard 8152A - Optical Average Power Meter.....	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8158B - Optical Attenuator (OPTS 002 + 011).....	£1100
Hewlett Packard 8180A - Data Generator.....	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8182A - Data Analyser.....	£1500
Hewlett Packard 83554A - Wave Source Module 26.5 to 40GHz.....	£3500
Hewlett Packard 8684A 5.4GHz to 12.5GHz Sig-Gen.....	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8520C Sweep oscillator mainframe.....	from £250
Hewlett Packard 8956B - Synthesised Signal Generator.....	£2950
Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser.....	£375
Hewlett Packard 8756A - Scaler Network Analyser.....	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8903A - Audio Analyser (20Hz - 100KHz).....	£2600
Hewlett Packard 8958A - Cellular Radio Interface.....	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8901A - Modulation Analyser.....	£3400
Hewlett Packard 8920A - R/F Comms Test Set.....	£6000
Hewlett Packard P382A Variable Attenuator.....	£250
Hewlett Packard 1650D - Logic Analyser (43 Channels).....	£6500
Hewlett Packard 16500A - Fitted with 16510A/16515A/16530A/16531A - Logic Analyser.....	£4000
Hewlett Packard 11729B - Carrier Noise Test Set.....	£2000
Krohn-Hite 2200 Lin/Log Sweep Generator.....	£995
Krohn-Hite 4024A Oscillator.....	£250
Krohn-Hite 5200 Sweep Function Generator.....	£350
Krohn-Hite 6500 Phase Meter.....	£250
Marconi 2019 - 80KHz - 1040MHz Synthesised Sig. Gen.....	£1850
Marconi 2019A - 80KHz - 1040MHz - Synthesised Signal Generator.....	£1950
Marconi 2022A - 10KHz - 1GHz AM/FM Signal Generator.....	£2000
Marconi 2432A 500MHz digital freq. meter.....	£200
Marconi 2610 - True RMS Voltmeter.....	£850
Marconi 2871 Data Comms Analyser.....	£1000
Marconi 2955 - Radio Comms Test Set.....	£3000
Marconi 2950A - Radio Comms Test Set with Cellular Adaptor.....	£3500
Marconi 6960 - Power Meter & Sensor.....	from £950
Marconi 6960A - Power Meter & Sensor.....	from £1050
Philips PM 5167MHz function gen.....	£400
Philips 5190 L.F. Synthesiser (G.P.I.B).....	£800
Philips PM5519 - TV Pattern Generator.....	£350
Philips PM5667 - Vectorscope.....	£500
Philips PM5716 - 50MHz Pulse Generator.....	£525
Philips PM6652 - 1.5GHz Programmable High Resolution Timer/Counter.....	£900
Philips PM6670 - 120MHz High Resolution Universal Counter.....	£350
Philips PM6673 - 120MHz High Resolution Universal Counter.....	£430
Prema 4000 - 6 1/2 Digit Multimeter (NEW).....	£450
Racal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter.....	£800
Racal Dana 9081/9082 Synth. sig. gen. 520MHz.....	from £500
Racal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz.....	£450
Racal Dana 9084 R/F Level Meter & Head.....	£550
Racal Dana 9917 RHF frequency meter 960MHz.....	£175
Racal Dana 9302A UHF multivoltmeter (new version).....	£375
Racal Dana 9082 Synthesised am/fm sig gen (520MHz).....	£500
Racal 9301A - True RMS R/F Multivoltmeter.....	£300
Rohde & Schwarz LFM2 - 60MHz Group Delay Sweep Gen.....	£1600
Rohde & Schwarz SMFP2 - 1GHz Radio Comms T/Set.....	£2000
Rohde & Schwarz UPSP2 - Video Noise Meter.....	£1400
Rohde & Schwarz URE - RMS Voltmeter (10Hz-25MHz).....	£500
Rohde & Schwarz SCUF Radio Code Test Set.....	£300
Rohde & Schwarz SUD 2 Noise Generator.....	£300
Rohde & Schwarz SMDU - 15MHz to 525MHz Signal Gen (FM & AM).....	£500
Schaffner NSG 203A Line Voltage Variation Simulator.....	£950
Schaffner NSG 222A Interferer Simulator.....	£850
Schaffner NSG 223 Interference Generator.....	£850
Schaffner WSG 431 Electrostatic Discharge Simulator.....	£1250
Schlumberger 4923 Radio Code Test Set.....	£950
Schlumberger 4031 - 1GHz Radio Comms Test Set.....	£6500
Schlumberger 2720 1250MHz Frequency Counter.....	£350
Schlumberger 7060/7065/7075 Multimeters.....	from £500
Solartron 1250 - Freq. Response Analyser.....	£2500
Stanford Research DS 340 - 15MHz Synthesised Function (NEW) and arbitrary waveform generator.....	£1200
Syston Donner 6D30 - Microwave Frequency Counter (26.5GHz).....	£2500
Telegquipment C771 Curve Tracer.....	£250
Tektronix TM5000 + AF 5101 Arbitrary Function Gen.....	£1750
Tektronix 1240 Logic Analyser.....	£500
Tektronix DAS9100 - Series Logic Analyser.....	£500
Tektronix - Plug-ins - many available such as SC504, SW503, SG502, PG508, FG504, FG503, TG501, TR503 + many more.....	£900
Tektronix 577 Curve Tracer.....	£1150
Tektronix AM503 + TM501 + P6302 - Current Probe Amplifier.....	£995
Tektronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 + TM503 - Oscilloscope Calibrator.....	£1995
Tektronix AA5001 + TM5006 M/F - Programmable Distortion Analyser.....	£2500
Tektronix 577 - Curve Tracer.....	£1150
Time 9811 Programmable Resistance.....	£600
Time 9814 Voltage Calibrator.....	£750
Toellner 7720 - Programmable 10MHz Function Gen (AS NEW).....	£1750
Valhalla Scientific 2724 Programmable Resistance Standard.....	£900
Wandel & Golttermann PCMA (+ options).....	£750
Wayne Kerr 4225 - LCR Bridge.....	£600
Wayne Kerr 6425 - Precision Component Analyser.....	£275
Wayne Kerr 8905 - Precision LCR Meter.....	£850
Wavetek 171 - Synthesised Function Generator.....	£250
Wavetek 172B Programmable Sig Source (0.0001Hz - 13MHz).....	£900
Wavetek 184 - Sweep Generator - 5MHz.....	£250
Wavetek 3010 - 1-1GHz Signal Generator.....	£1250
Wiltron 6620S - Programmable Sweep Generator (3.6 - 6.5GMz).....	£650

**MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE -  
SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT  
ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED -  
WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE.  
PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE  
ORDERING - CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED  
TO ALL GOODS**

between Q2 base and emitter to turn it on, the transistor will be off or nearly so. Even if some current flows, resistor R5 limits this to a very low value. With none or very little base current flowing, there will be negligible collector current and LED2 remains off. When the SCR is off, there is a voltage close to positive supply voltage at the anode. Since this greatly exceeds the 1.4V figure referred to above, Q2 will be turned on. Sufficient collector current then flows to operate LED2 - its working current is limited by R6. Note also that very little current flows by the route LED1, R4, R5 and D2 (due to the high value of R5) so LED1 will be off while LED2 is on. The final effect is that only LED1 is on while the relay coil is energised and only LED2 is on when the relay is off.

### Power supply

The power supply for the circuit is shown in **figure 2**. This is a conventional arrangement of mains transformer (T1), twin rectifier diodes (D4 and D5), fuse FS2 and smoothing

### 1. The desk-top unit

The PCB layout for the desk-top unit is shown in **figure 3**. The component labelling is as follows: for the first channel (that is, the circuit element responsible for the first controlled socket), the numbering begins from one - that is, R1, C1, Q1, etc. as in **figure 1**. For the second channel it begins at eleven: R11, C11 and so on. For the third channel, numbering begins at twenty one and so up to the sixth channel whose components are numbered from fifty one. Begin by mounting the two rows of six switches - red (on) along the top (SW2, SW12, SW22, SW32, SW42 and SW52) and green (off) at the bottom (SW1, SW11, SW21, SW31, SW41 and SW51). Note that there is a protrusion on each switch that engages with a hole in the next one. This aligns the units correctly to make neat rows. Follow by soldering the resistors and capacitors in position taking care over the orientation of C2. Note that Cs is mounted flat on the panel. Mount all the remaining components taking care over the polarity of the thyristors, transistors and diodes.

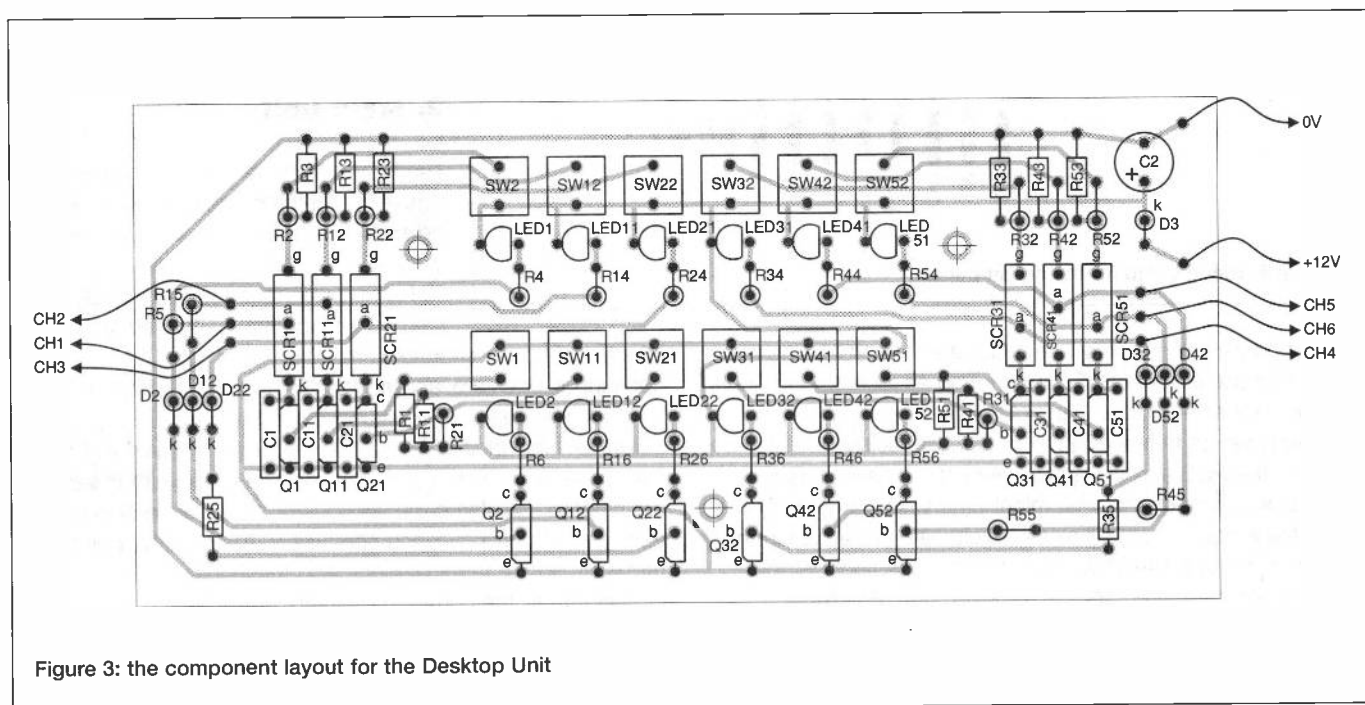


Figure 3: the component layout for the Desktop Unit

capacitor C3. Using the specified transformer, there will be some 12V smooth dc produced at the output. Note that there is the additional smoothing capacitor, C2, in the desk-top section. Also, diode D3 in the desk-top unit splits the smoothing between the two circuit sections and provides an almost totally smooth supply for the thyristors. This eliminates any tendency towards false triggering, and also slows the rate of rise of supply voltage on powering-up and helps to prevent unwanted triggering caused by the rate effect.

The supply is connected from the main unit to the desk-top one through two of the wires in the multi-core link cable. The other wires in the bundle carry the signals from the thyristor anodes in the desk-top unit to the relay coils in the main section.

### Construction

There are two PCBs used in this project, one in the main unit and the other in the desk-top one. Most of the work takes place in the desk-top unit, so I will describe this first. The main unit houses the power supply and contains the relays which direct mains current to the appropriate socket.

Prepare the box by making the hole in the top panel for the switches. In the prototype, a single hole was cut out large enough to accommodate all twelve units. It would, of course, be possible to cut out individual holes for each row of switches. Take great care over this work, as the final appearance of the project depends on how well it is done. Hold the PCB in position (some components may touch the panel and will need to be gently bent out of the way) and check that the switches can all be operated. Still with the PCB in position, mark through the mounting holes on to the panel. Remove the PCB and drill these holes. Drill the hole also for the master off push-button switch and mount this component. Drill a small hole in the side of the box for the connecting wire which will lead to the main unit.

Refer to **figure 4**. Solder seven pieces of stranded wire to the six "CH1" to "CH6" pads on the PCB (take care over the order), and also the "0V" one as indicated. Solder a 5cm piece of wire to the "+12V" pad. Using different colours (for example, rainbow ribbon cable) will help to avoid mistakes later. Attach all but the "+12V" wire to a 7-section piece of screw terminal block.

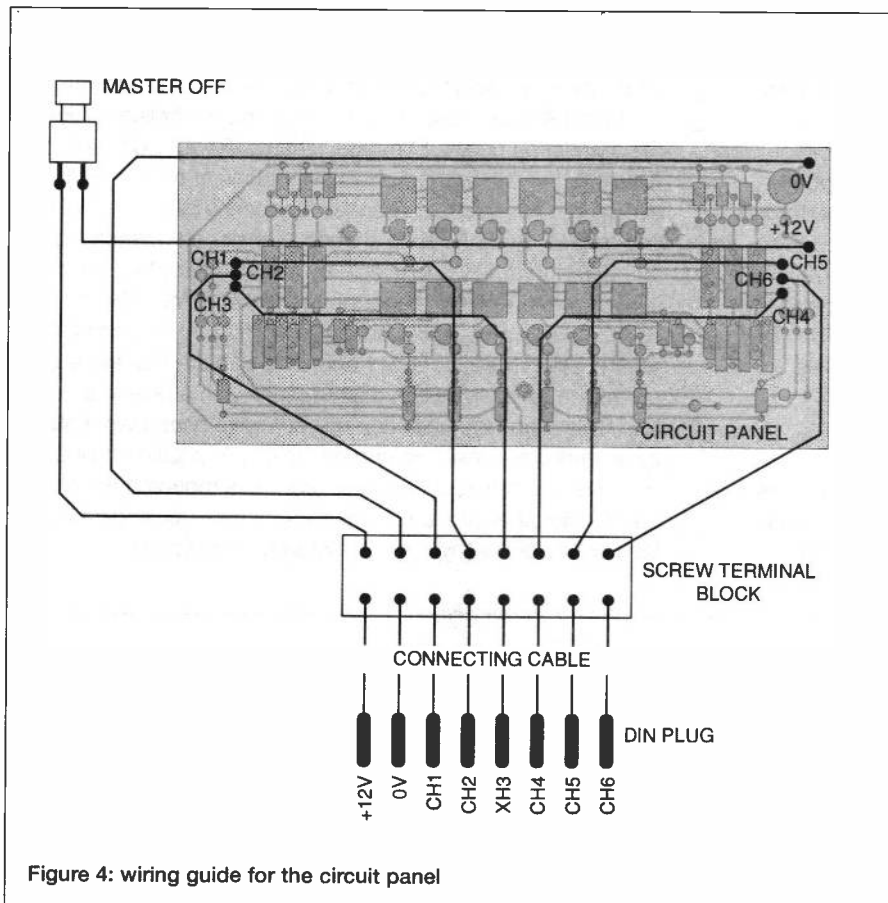


Figure 4: wiring guide for the circuit panel

Cut out a piece of plastic a little larger than the PCB. The best material to use is sheet PVC, and I found an ideal specimen as the cover for an A4 folder. It should have a reasonable thickness, yet be thin enough to be cut with scissors. Place it between the PCB and the metal panel of the case. This will insulate any components that might otherwise accidentally touch the metalwork. It will also give ultimate protection in the unlikely event of some catastrophic fault in the floor unit by which mains current enters the desk-top unit. **For this reason, it is essential that the panel is efficiently**

**insulated from everything else and is electrically "floating"**. Cut out the two apertures in the plastic for the switches. Hold the circuit panel in position again and check carefully that none of the components are touching the plastic. Bend any leads and make adjustments as necessary. When satisfied on this point, cut the mounting holes in the plastic and attach the circuit panel using **nylon (that is, insulating)** nuts and bolts. If necessary, use short plastic stand-off insulators but this will probably not be necessary as the switches themselves locate the panel at the correct distance from the PCB. Connect a wire from one terminal of the "master off" switch to the remaining position on the terminal block and solder the other terminal to the "+12V" wire leading from the PCB. Secure the terminal block to the base of the box.

## 2. Main unit

The PCB component layout is shown in **figure 5** and the internal wiring scheme in **figure 6**. The numbering follows the same plan as that used for the desk-top unit. Note, however, that the mains sockets themselves, together with their fuses, are

labelled with their channel number SK1 to SK6. The continuous ones are labelled "CONT1" and "CONT2" in figure 6. Solder the relays in position followed by the PCB-mounting screw terminal block, TB1. Seven terminals are required, so two pieces each with two holes and one piece with three holes are needed. Reinforce the sections of track connecting one of each pair of normally-open contacts to the corresponding terminals on the terminal block also the length of track connecting all the common contacts to the "mains L in" terminal (TB1/7) as indicated. This should be done by

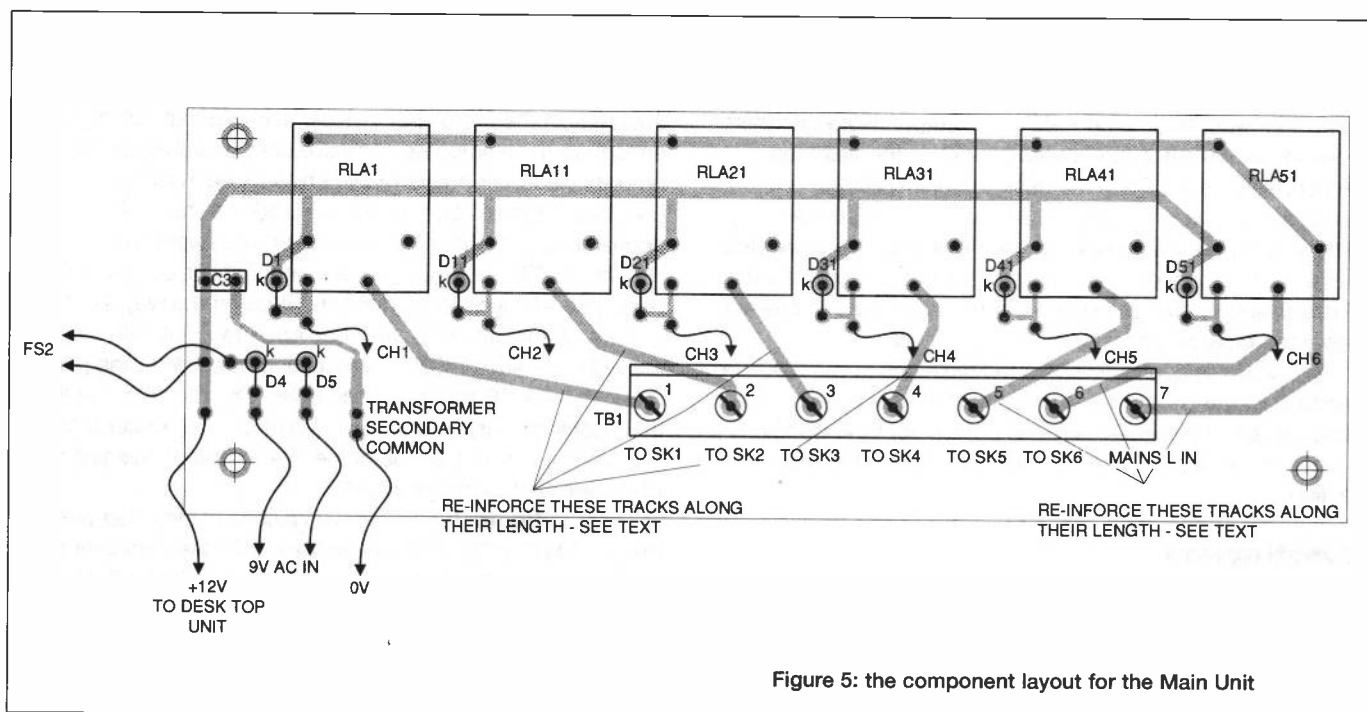


Figure 5: the component layout for the Main Unit

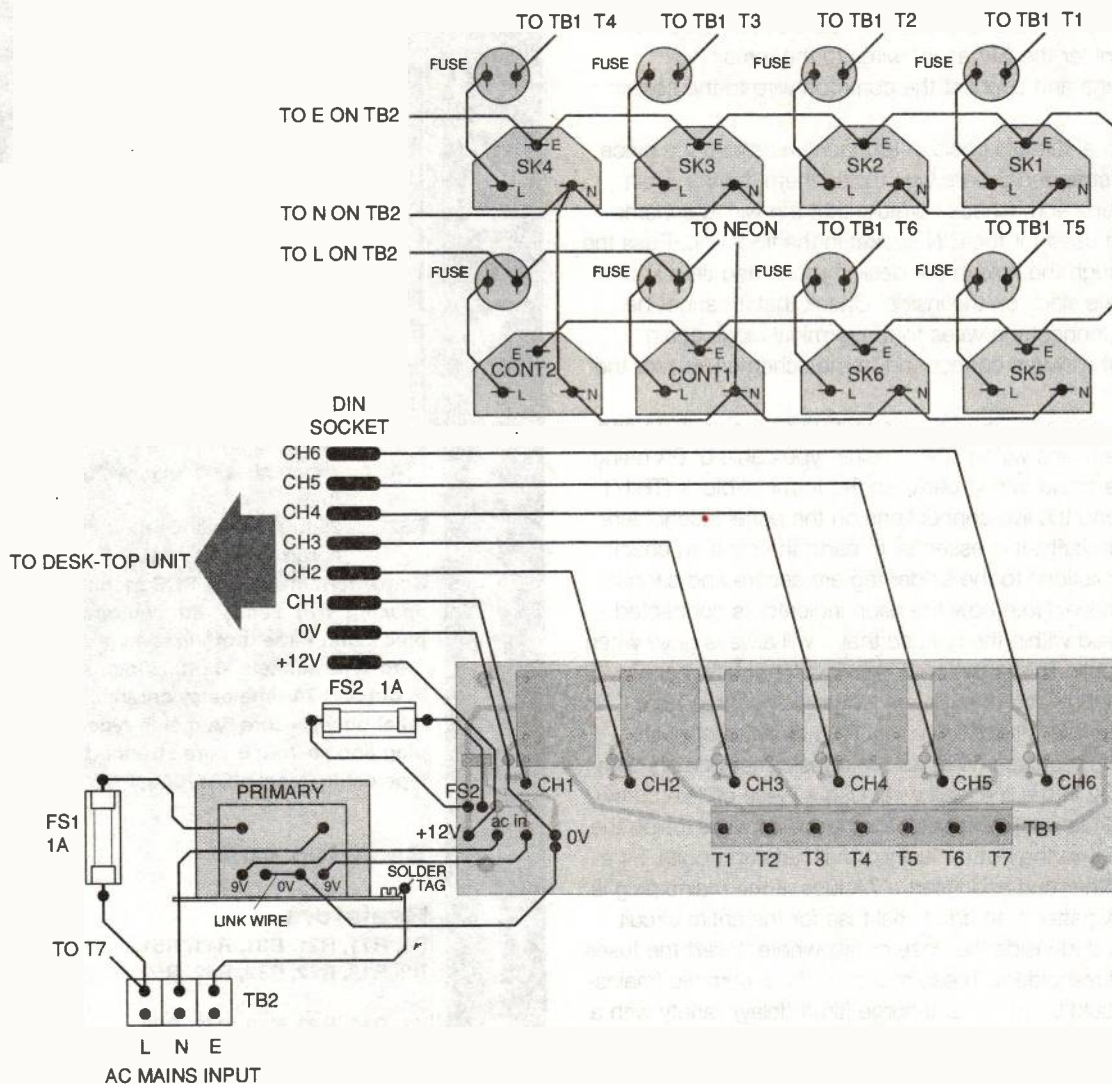


Figure 6: the circuit of the Desktop Unit

soldering pieces of 18 SWG tinned copper wire along their length.

**Remember, this is part of the mains wiring and the work must be carefully checked. No part of it, including the solder, must approach anything else by less than 5mm.** Add the diodes taking care to observe the polarity of each. Solder pieces of stranded connecting wire to each of the six points labelled "CH1" to "CH6" also the "+12V", "0V" and fuseholder FS2 ones. Using the same colour scheme as that used in the desk-top unit will help to avoid mistakes.

Prepare the box by making the holes for the mains output sockets. This is a tedious job. Begin by making a cardboard template of the hole needed for one of them. Using this, mark out the positions of all eight sockets on the top section of the box - remember to allow space for the panel fuseholders. Drill a series of holes around the outline of each hole and cut out most of the metal. Using a half-round file, cut it to size, checking at intervals for the correct fit. Drill the holes for the panel fuseholders, for the 8-pin DIN socket on the side and for the strain relief bush needed for the mains input lead. Drill holes also for the transformer and chassis fuseholders FS1 and FS2 on the base. Mount all these components placing a solder

tag under the nut of one of the transformer fixings. Fuse FS2 protects the low-voltage dc output while FS1 is included in the mains feed to the primary.

Place a piece of plastic of the same type as that used to insulate the panel in the desk-top unit under each fuseholder. This will prevent metal-to-metal contact between a fuseholder tag and the case. Make certain that neither fuseholder can rotate on its fixing so that none of the connections can make contact with anything else.

Refer to **figure 6**. Wire up the DIN socket taking care to note which wire is soldered to which terminal. Following a logical sequence will help in avoiding errors. Six of the pins are used for the CH1 to CH6 wires, one for the "+12V" and one for the "0V" one. Solder the wires to the chassis fuseholders. Hold the PCB in position and mark through its three mounting holes. Remove the PCB and cut out a piece of plastic of the same type as that used previously and place it on the bottom of the box. This should cover the whole area of the PCB. Drill the mounting holes through the plastic and metal base and attach the PCB using nylon nuts and bolts with 12 mm plastic stand-off insulators on the bolt shanks. **Before proceeding, check very carefully to ensure that no mains tracks or anything**

**connected to them approaches within 5 mm of anything else.** Wire up the transformer secondaries - these are connected in series with the common connection used for the "0V" feed. Solder the "9V ac in" wires to the remaining secondary tags and connect the common wire to the solder tag.

Decide on a suitable position for each unit and cut a piece of light-duty stranded 8-core wire to link them. Fit the 8-pin DIN plug to one end. Check carefully that the wiring scheme matches that used for the DIN socket in the floor unit. Pass the free end through the hole in the desk-top unit and tie a knot in it leaving some slack on the inside. Check that it cannot be pulled free. Connect the wires to the terminal block again checking that all wires correspond to the scheme used for the DIN plug.

Referring again to figure 6, connect up all the sockets and complete the mains wiring using mains-type cable of 6A rating. Note that the actual wiring between the terminal block (TB1/1 and TB1/7) and the live connections on the panel fuseholders is omitted for clarity. It is essential to earth the case so check that the connections to the solder tag are secure and cannot detach in service. Note how the neon indicator is connected - this is not fused within the unit, so that it will always glow when there is a supply. This is the best method for safety reasons. Make up an input lead of sufficient length using three-core mains-type flexible wire of 6A rating. Fit a strain relief bush where it enters the case. Wire up the transformer primary with fuseholder FS2 in the live feed wire. Use a piece of 15A screw terminal block as a take-off point for the mains wires inside the case. Secure it to the bottom using small nuts and bolts. Fit a plug on the other end and insert a 7A fuse. If the mains plug is not of the UK pattern, an additional fuse for the entire circuit must be provided inside the case or elsewhere. Insert the fuses in the panel fuseholders. These must be of the ceramic (mains-type) and should be of the anti-surge (time delay) variety with a rating of 2A. Insert a 1A ceramic mains type fuse in fuseholder FS1 and a glass or ceramic one in fuseholder FS2. Place a plastic cover on fuseholder FS1 and make a plastic shield for the primary connections on the transformer.

## Testing

**Important: due to the presence of mains connection in the main unit, it is essential that the PCB is mounted in position and the case assembled before plugging it into the mains. Never operate the unit with the lid removed.**

Insert the DIN plug into the socket on the main unit. Plug the unit into the mains and switch on. The neon indicator should glow and all six green LEDs on the desk-top unit should be on. Press each of the top row of switches in turn. A click should be heard from the corresponding relay in the main unit. Also, the green LED should go off and the red one come on. Press the green switches to cancel operation. Repeat this a few times. Try cancelling with the master off switch. Note that sufficient time must be given for all operating relays to switch off. This will take a few seconds (listen for the clicks).

It may be necessary to remove the existing plugs from pieces of equipment and fit Euro-style connectors instead. Alternatively, ready-made replacement leads are available with the correct type of connector at each end. Decide on a logical order for the plugs which suits your method of working. Remember, the last two sockets are continuous ones. It only remains to make a label for the desk-top unit to show the function of each switch and to put the unit into service.

# PARTS LIST For the Six-and-Two Multi Channel Control Centre

## Main unit

### Capacitor

C3 470u

### Semiconductors:

D1, D11, D21, D31, D41, D51 1N4148  
D4, D5 1N4001

### Miscellaneous

RLA1, 11, 21, 31, 41, 51: Miniature relay with 12V coil and 10A (resistive) "make" contacts. Maplin type YX97F.

T1 6VA mains transformer with twin 9V secondaries

FS1 25mm chassis fuseholder with 1A ceramic fuse to fit.

FS2 25mm chassis fuseholder with 1A glass or ceramic fuse to fit.

Screw terminal block, PCB mounting with 5mm spacing: two pieces with two terminals and one piece with three terminals; aluminium box; 3-pin Euro-type sockets (6 off); 20mm panel fuseholders (6 off) and 2A time delay ceramic fuses to fit; strain relief bush; 3-core 6A mains-type wire; 8-pin DIN plug and socket; 8-core stranded burglar-alarm type cable (Maplin CW70M); PCB materials.

## Desk-top unit

### Resistors

R1, R11, R21, R31, R41, R51, R2, R12, R22, R32, R42, R52 10k

R3, R13, R23, R33, R43, R53 2k2

R4, R14, R24, R34, R44, R54, R6, R16, R26, R36, R46, R56 1k

R5, 15, 25, 35, 45, 55 220k

### Capacitors

C1, C11, C21, C31, C41, C51 100n  
C2 470u

### Semiconductors:

SCR1, SCR11, SCR21, SCR31, SCR41, SCR51 CP106D

Q1, Q11, Q21, Q31, Q41, Q51, Q2, Q12, Q22, Q32, Q42, Q52 ZTX300

D1, D11, D21, D31, D41, D51, D2, D12, D22, D32, D42, D52 1N4148

D3 1N4001

LED1 etc. and LED2 etc. incorporated within the switches

### Miscellaneous

SW1, SW11, SW21, SW31, SW41, SW51, SW2, SW12, SW22, SW32, SW42, SW52: click effect push switches with LED indicator: Maplin type JU04E (red) and JU05F (green).

2A screw terminal block (eight sections required); master off switch (miniature push-to-break); PCB materials; desk console type case (Maplin type LH66W).



# Winter 97/98 Catalogue

## Includes 32 page full colour Computer Equipment Catalogue

### The Winter 97/98 Edition brings you:

- ▶ Our most comprehensive selection of Computer equipment ever, including all the latest CPU's, the fastest CD-ROM's, new ranges of Scanners, Printers, Motherboards, Graphic & Sound cards etc. etc., extending our range of PC components and accessories at unbeatable prices.
- ▶ £25 worth discount vouchers.
- ▶ 208 Page main Catalogue, plus 32 Page full Colour Computer Catalogue, incorporating 26 Sections with over 4000 Products from some of the Worlds Finest Manufacturers.
- ▶ Available at WH Smith, John Menzies and most large newsagents, or directly from Cirkuit.
- ▶ **Get your copy today!**

**£2.20**  
+ 30p p&p

# Cirkuit



## Cirkuit Distribution Ltd

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ  
 Tel: 01992 448899 · Fax: 01992 471314  
 Email: mailorder@cirkuit.co.uk  
 Website: <http://www.cirkuit.co.uk/cirkuit>

## SERVICE MANUALS & Technical Books

Available for most equipment, any make, age or model.  
 Return the coupon for your FREE catalogue

**MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (ETI)**  
 8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxon, OX9 4QY,

Tel: 01844-351694, Fax: 01844 352554 email: mauritron @ dial.pipex.com  
 Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st Class Stamps, or £4.11 inc. vat for the complete Service Manuals Index on PC Disc plus catalogue.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Photocopy this coupon if you do not wish to cut the magazine



the  
**MANCHESTER METROPOLITAN UNIVERSITY**

*Crewe + Alsager Faculty*

## PIC MICROCONTROLLERS

**Beginners Course on 16C84.** One day course. Fee: £125, includes lunch, 16C84 chip and Development Board plus software.

**Advanced Course on 16C84 and 16C71.** One day course including look-up tables, long delays, keypads, 7 segment displays and A-D conversion. Fee: £125 includes lunch and 16C71 reprogrammable Microcontroller chip, with 4 channel A-D.

**Complete Teach Yourself Package** including PSU, Switch Input Board, Keypad Board, Development Board, 7 Segment Display Board and Buzzer, LED Output Board, Analog Development Board and 115 page course book, plus software. Fee: £145 + £6 p+p + VAT.

**Four-day Course - Understanding Microcontrollers**  
 Course Fee: £395, includes lunches and the complete teach yourself package. Accommodation available.

**For dates and further details contact Dave Smith,**  
 Crewe+Alsager Faculty,  
 The Manchester Metropolitan University,  
 Hassall Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent, ST7 2HL  
 Tel: 0161 247 5437 Fax: 0161 247 6377  
 E-mail [D.W.Smith@MMU.AC.UK](mailto:D.W.Smith@MMU.AC.UK)

## EQT LTD STEVENAGE

**Professional Sub-Contract Manufacturing & Suppliers to the Electronics Industry**

Do you have a requirement for any of the following services:

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| PCB Assembly (Conventional and Surface Mount)               | Product Design/Consultation          |
| Wave & Hand Soldering                                       | Full Procurement Service             |
| Complete Equipment Manufacture                              | PCB Test & "Burn in" Facilities      |
| Device Programming from hand written shts or PC 3 1/2" disc | Enclosure Design & Manufacture       |
| Cable Harness Assembly/loom Manufacture                     | PCB Artwork Manufacture              |
| Card Cage and Module Wiring                                 | Circuits Drawn Professionally        |
| Full Inspection   | Kit Procurement & Supply             |
|   | Component Sales                      |
|   | Refurbishment a speciality           |
|   | Top Quality Work at Reasonable Rates |

Phone Steve on (01438) 360406 or fax details of your requirements to us on (01438) 352742  
 EQT LTD, Cromer House, Caxton way, STEVENAGE, HERTS, SG1 2DF

# An opportunity not to miss

Did you know that there is an organisation which has 30,000 research assistants at your disposal?

Members with creative ideas - they've done it - not just talked about it!  
Valuable resource information including:

EMC advice  
Propagation forecasting  
Technical data  
Recruitment adverts

Plus, a comprehensive list of specialist publications and much, much more!

As a member you would receive RadCom, the 100 page colour magazine delivered to your door every month

Who are we?

We are the national society for radio amateurs and if you are interested in electronics we can help you



**Radio Society of Great Britain (Dept ET19) Lambda House Cranborne Road Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JE**  
Tel: 01707 659015 Fax: 01707 645105;  
e-mail: sales@rsgb.org.uk

## Microchip PIC and Motorola HC11 based development Tools

**PIC Microcontroller Programmers Original** - This is our original programmer for 16C5X, 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7x, 16C8x, 16F8X devices. Price : £40 for the kit, or £50 ready built. Serial - This programmer programs the newest PIC devices in a single 40 pin multi-width ZIF socket. Will program: 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C8x, 16F8X, 12C508, 12C509, PIC 14000. Also In-Circuit programming. Price : £40 for the kit, or £50 ready built. Introductory - Will program 8 pin and 18 pin devices : 16C55X, 16C61, 16C62X, 16C71, 16C71X, 16C8X, 16F8X, 12C508, and 12C509. Price £22 for the kit (not available ready built). Note : All our programmers operate on a PC, using a standard RS232 serial interface (COM1, 2, 3, or 4). No hard to handle parallel cable swapping ! All programmers are supplied with instructions, Windows programming software, MPASM, MPSIM and PICDE (Windows based PIC assembler)

**PIC or HC11 Windows Based Development:** PICDESIM and HC11DE allows assembly and simulation of your PIC or HC11 projects in one Windows program. Incorporate multiple files, view help file information directly from the code, edit within project, build and track errors directly in the source, then simulate. Simulator allows 3 breakpoint types, follow code in the source window, set breakpoints directly in code. Run programs, or single step, or step over subroutines. Track variable values and trace for display on the Trace Analyser. Input stimuli include clocks, direct values and asynchronous serial data. Profile your program - examine frequently called routines which are timed and use the information to optimise out bottle necks. PIC Version Simulates up to 50 times faster than MPSIM ! NEW ! - 32 bit version allows full use of Windows '95/NT4.0 facilities. Cost £30.00, or £25.00 for existing and new purchasers of any of our programmers. Please specify Windows 3.1, or Windows '95 (32 bit) and either PIC or HC11 version

**PIC BASIC FED's PIC BASIC products - straightforward, capable, powerful, rapid development.** Operating in a Windows Development Environment our modules need no assembler or UV eraser to program your PIC's, and operate from a serial link to your PC. The 16C74 module features - 8k EEPROM, up to 2000 lines of BASIC, 27 lines of programmable I/O, 8 A/D inputs, Interrupt driven serial RS232 interface, Peripheral I2C bus interface, LCD display driver routines, up to 178 bytes for variables and stack, extendible with optional external RAM and all the standard 16C74 features. Ask about the 16C57 version.

**Compiler** - The FED PIC BASIC compiler for the 16C74. It produces hex code to program your 16C74 directly with no need for external EEPROM. Compatible with the EEPROM versions of PIC 16C74 BASIC modules - develop on an EEPROM based module then compile and program your PIC chips directly.

**16C57 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 4MHz) £25.00, Pre-built £30.00 16C57 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 10MHz) £31.00, Pre-built £37.00**  
**16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 4MHz) £35.00, Pre-built £42.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00**  
**16C84 chip programmed with BASIC - £25.00 Compiler - £60.00, or £50.00 when ordered with a module**

### PIC and HC11 devices

PIC16C74/JW	Erasable	20MHz	£24.00	PIC16C558			£5.00
PIC16C74-04P	OTP	4MHz	£8.00	PIC16C74-20P	OTP	20MHz	£11.00
PIC16C57-04P	OTP	4MHz	£5.00	PIC16C57-10P	OTP	10MHz	£6.00
PIC16C84-04P		4MHz	£6.00	PIC16C84-10P		10MHz	£8.00
PIC16F84-04P		4MHz	£6.00	PIC12C508-04P	OTP	4MHz	£2.20
PIC14000-04P	OTP	4MHz	£10.00	PIC14000/JW		Erasable	£23.00
PIC12C508-04P	OTP	4MHz	£2.70	Motorola MC68HC811E2		Ring for details	

Ask about other chips!



## Forest Electronic Developments

10 Holmhurst Avenue, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 5PQ 01425-270191 (Voice/Fax)



http://www.lakewood.win-uk.net/fed.htm e-mail: fed@lakewood.win-uk.net Prices are inclusive, please add £3.00 for P&P and handling to each order.  
Cheques/POs payable to Forest Electronic Developments, or phone with credit card details. Serial Cables - £7.50



# SPICED CIRCUITS

**Circuit simulation with software,  
by Owen Bishop.  
This month, part 6 -  
The simulation software**

**T**o give you an insight into what simulators are and what they can do, this series has been based right through on one circuit simulator, SpiceAge. But there are many other SPICE-based programs, each with its own features, good, middling and bad, and it may be that one of these will suit you better. In the remaining two parts of the series, we will survey a number of simulators to help you choose between the many. The versions on which the survey are based were provided by the publishers at various times over the past couple of years. Some may have been re-issued with upgraded features, but this does not alter our purpose, which is to give you a taste of each one to put you on the path to finding your ideal simulator.

## SPICE

It began with a research project at the University of California, Berkeley, USA in the 1960s. The aim was to produce a simulation program for the designing of integrated circuits. This was in the days when programs and data were fed into the computer as punched cards and the results were printed out on a teletype machine. Over the years, the original SPICE routines (first published in 1970 under the name CANCER, but later changed - fortunately, perhaps) to Simulation Program with Integrated Circuit Emphasis) have been improved and extended. The introduction of the PC in the 1980s led to a proliferation of SPICE-based software, including several still available today. Further research has led to enhanced versions such as SPICE2 and SPICE3. Because SPICE routines are in the public domain, they may be freely used and adapted by software writers. This encouraged the development of many different simulators each with its own front end, graphics display routines and schematic capture techniques. We will look at a few examples, beginning with those that are most like the original SPICE and ending with those that depart furthest from it.

Even those modern Spices most like SPICE have travelled a long way from the original, which was a batch program. A set of punched cards (the term 'deck' has hung on and is still sometimes used in today's manuals) was run through the computer and the tabulated results were printed out. If there were mistakes to be corrected or circuit modifications to be made, or additional analyses to be performed, the whole

process had to be repeated from scratch.

Nowadays, the software is characterised by interaction. We can control or modify the analyses while they are actually happening, which

speeds everything up enormously - the main benefit of computing processes.

## ICAP/4

ICAP/4 is one of the more well-established simulators. It comes in various versions for the PC, running under Windows, and also for the Macintosh. ICAP/4 is based on SPICE 3 and includes a 12-state digital logic simulator. It consists of a suite

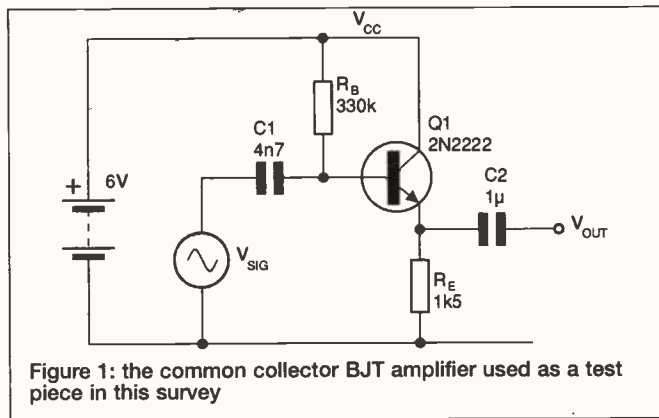


Figure 1: the common collector BJT amplifier used as a test piece in this survey

of four programs: IsEd for entering and editing netlists, SpiceNet for entering circuits by drawing their schematics, IsSpice4 which performs the simulations and produces output files, and IntuScope used for post-processing operations such as the display of graphs. It is a matter of moments to flip from one to the other, and each has access to files created by the others. @B:ICAP/4 is backed by a formidable range of library files of devices and models. These are listed in a book of 100 densely-packed pages, and include such gourmet items as pressure sensors, servo motors and neural networks. New models appear regularly on their WWW site.

My own preference is to enter circuits by keying in the netlist, so I call up IsEd and start typing. As a simple example, take the common collector amplifier of **figure 1**. This translates into the netlist above, which follows the original Spice syntax: The netlist begins with a one-line title, followed by a list of the

**COMMON-COLLECTOR AMPLIFIER**

```

RB          1          3          330k
RE          4          0          1.5k
RLOAD      5          0          1MEG
C1         2          3          4.7N
C2         4          5          1U
VCC        1          0          DC    6
VSIG       2          0          SIN 0 0.1 1E3 0 0 0
Q1         1          3          4      QN2222
.MODEL QN2222 NPN (IS=15.2F NF=1 BF=105 VAF=98.5 IKF=.5)
.TRAN 50U 5M
.PRINT TRAN V(2) V(4) V(5)
.PLOT TRAN V(2) V(4) V(5)
.FOUR 1E3 V(5)
    
```

components, their names beginning with a letter which indicates their type (for example, R for resistor). Node connections are numbered and each line ends with one or more values. VCC is a 6V DC source such as a battery. VSIG is a signal source producing sine waves, with zero offset, amplitude 0.1V and frequency 1kHz. There is zero delay and no exponential decay. Q1 is a BJT named QN2222, modelled as defined on the .MODEL line. We have quoted only a few of the 20 odd parameters; the ones we do not quote take default values. The transistor could have been defined by calling up a library file, but we decided to include it in the netlist in this example.

The netlist ends with a series of analysis and output commands. Here we are asking for a Transient analysis over a period of 5ms, sampling every 50us. The output file is to list the values of the voltages at nodes 2, 4 and 5. We are also asking for plots of these values. Finally we require a Fourier analysis of the voltage at node 5, based on a fundamental frequency of 1kHz.

After clicking on 'Simulate', there is a pause while it all happens or, if there are errors in the netlist, these are listed in an Error File and we are sent back to the beginning to sort it all out. Eventually we are able to access the output file which, again, is very SPICE-like in format. It begins with a copy of the netlist, followed by a table showing the voltages at each node under DC conditions. Then come the results of the Transient Analysis, of which we show only the first six of the hundred lines below: This is eight-figure precision. The file also plots the output as sideways-on graphs, using type symbols, as is suited to a teletype machine. Here is the start of it:

Fortunately we have *IntuScope* to bring us up to date with respect to graphical displays. Finally, there are the results of the

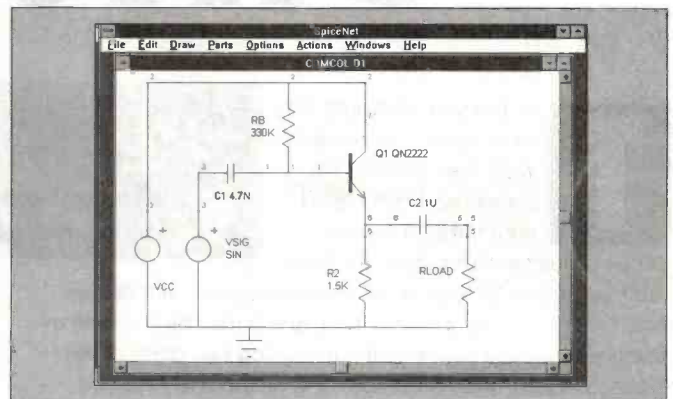


Figure 2: the common emitter amplifier as it appears on the

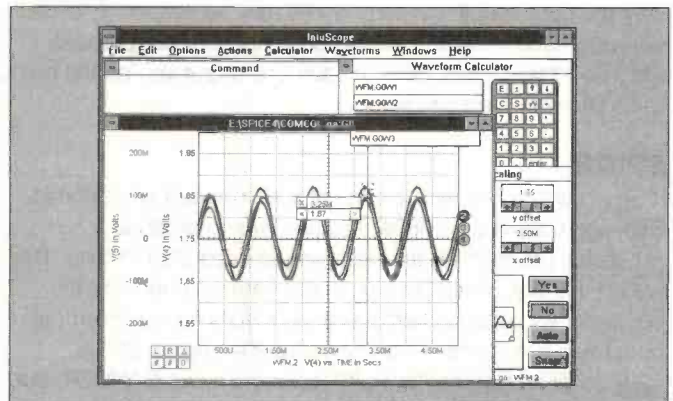


Figure 3: a Transient analysis of the amplifier as performed and displayed by IntuScope

\*\*\*\* Thu Jul 24 09:58:14 1997 \*\*\*\* IsSpice4 ver. 4f3.5.p\*\*\*\* 12/16/94 \*\*\*\*

**COMMON-COLLECTOR AMPLIFIER**

\*\*\*\* TRANSIENT ANALYSIS Temperature = 27 Deg C \*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

TIME	V(2)	V(4)	V(5)	INDEX
0.000000e+000			0.000000e+000	0
5.000000e-005		3.075208e-002	1.808134e+000	1
1.000000e-004		5.763998e-002	1.830418e+000	2
1.500000e-004		7.863944e-002	1.845456e+000	3
2.000000e-004		9.365886e-002	1.853517e+000	4
2.500000e-004		9.661055e-002	1.849637e+000	5



# The Low Cost Controller That's Easy To Use

## Features

The K-307 Module provides the features required for most embedded applications

- Analogue** • 4 Channels in 1 Channel out
- Digital** • 36 Digital in or out & Timers
- Serial** • RS-232 or RS-485 plus I2C
- Display** • LCD both text and graphics
- Keyboard** • Upto 8 x 8 matrix keyboard
- Memory** • > 2Mbytes available on board
- Low Power** • Many modes to choose from

## Development

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up & running

- Operating System** • Real Time Multi Tasking
- Languages** • 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
- Expansion** • Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral cards

## Other Features

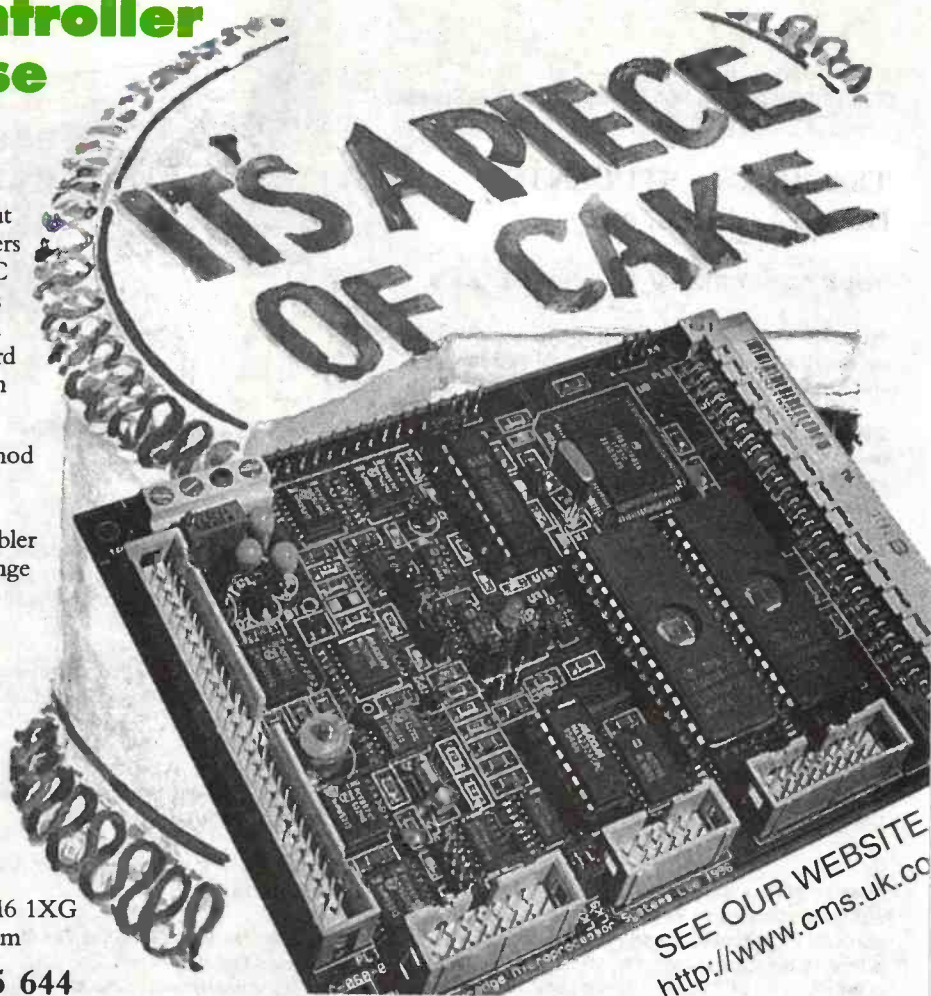
Real Time Calendar Clock, Battery Back Up, Watch Dog, Power Fail Detect, STE I/O Bus, 8051 interface, 68000 and PC Interface

## Cambridge Microprocessor Systems Limited



Units 17 - 18 Zone 'D'  
Chelmsford Road Ind Est  
Great Dunmow Essex CM6 1XG  
E-mail cms@dial.pipex.com

Phone 01 371 875 644



SEE OUR WEBSITE  
<http://www.cms.uk.co>

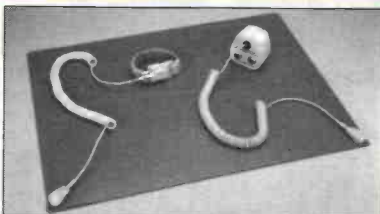
## Protect Your Microchips from STATIC DISCHARGE!

Use an SSE grounding kit

Kit includes:

- Static dissipative solder resistant rubber mat
- Wrist strap
- Ground lead
- Earth plug

Ref: AGK1 Mat size 70 x 30cm  
- offer price £16.55 per kit + VAT.  
Ref: AGK2 Mat size 25 x 20cm  
- offer price £12.55 per kit + VAT.



### STATIC SAFE ENVIRONMENTS

Woodgate Business Park, Kettles Wood Drive, Birmingham B32 3GH  
Tel: 0121 421 9800 Fax: 0121 421 9828 E-Mail: sse@static-safe.co.uk

Payment by CHEQUE/VISA/MASTERCARD

CATALOGUE AVAILABLE

### WIDEBAND SCANNER AERIALS

"REVCONE" premium quality British VHF/UHF Discone 16 element for all-round coverage, SO239 connector £38.95 or N-type connector for improved UHF performance £39.95. "REVCONE PLUS" with improved low frequency coverage £48.95. "REVCONE EXTRA" ready to go package: discone, 10m co-ax fitted PL259, mast clamps, BNC plug £49.95.

THE "REVCONE" IS THE UK'S ORIGINAL QUALITY DISCONE VHF/UHF MOBILE AERIALS

REVCO premium quality aerials (established 37 years) - full range for Amateur bands. ASK FOR "AMCAT"

### "NOMAD" PORTABLE SCANNER AERIAL

Lightweight design using ribbon cable elements: rolls into a small bundle for ease of transport, hang from any convenient point, ideal for travelling, with 4m co-ax & BNC plug. £17.95.

### ACTIVE "NOMAD"

With built-in wideband preamp complete with supply/splitter box (internal battery or external 9 - 15v supply) £29.95.

### SCANNER AERIAL FILTER

Is your scanner useless due to breakthrough? Then this product could solve your problem: a specially designed tunable filter to be fitted inline with the aerial feeder, reduces breakthrough from strong VHF signals, (e.g. Band II, pagers, police) also includes HPF to reduce SW & MW interference, BNC connectors £28.95

Write, phone or fax for lists.

Callers by appointment only, please.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK CARRIAGE AND VAT AT 17.5%



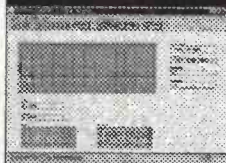
## GAREX ELECTRONICS

Unit 8 Sandpiper Court Harrington Lane Exeter EX4 8NS  
Phone: (01392) 466899 Fax: (01392) 466887

osziFOX

£75  
Inc.

A universal 20 MHz storage oscilloscope



A slimline storage oscilloscope and digital voltmeter with a sampling rate of up to 20 MHz. Inclusive software enables the recorded signals to be displayed simultaneously on a PC screen.

Sample Rates: From 50 ns to 1 ms. Purveyors of Quality  
Input Voltage: 1 V, 10 V, 100 V. Electronic Thingsies at  
Trigger: ±Internal, ±External, Auto. Very Friendly Prices  
Voltmeter: AC and DC.  
Supply Voltage: 9 V to 13 V DC, 13 mA, external.  
Trigger, ground, power & serial cables included.

No Nuts Limited

2 Chase Cottages,  
New Road, Aldham,  
Essex CO6 3QT Tel. & Fax 01206 213322

Also Available;  
CCD Camera Modules from £60  
Complete CCD Kits, with housing,  
cable and connectors. Ready to run.  
B/W + Audio CCD Kit £85  
Colour + Audio CCD Kit £150  
Please add £2 p&p to all orders.

**COMMON-COLLECTOR AMPLIFIER**  
transient Thu Jul 24 09:58:14 1997

Legend: + = v(2) \* = v(4) = = v(5)

time	v(2)	-1.00e+000	0.00e+000	1.00e+000	2.00e+000
0.000e+000	0.000e+000	X	.	*	.
5.000e-005	3.075e-002	X	.	*	.
1.000e-004	5.764e-002	X	.	*	.
1.500e-004	7.864e-002	X	.	*	.
2.000e-004	9.366e-002	X	.	*	.
2.500e-004	9.661e-002	X	.	*	.
3.000e-004	9.438e-002	=+	.	*	.
3.500e-004	7.834e-002	=+	.	*	.
4.000e-004	5.740e-002	X	.	*	.
4.500e-004	3.022e-002	=+	.	*	.
5.000e-004	4.255e-005	=+	.	*	.
5.500e-004	-3.054e-002	=+	.	*	.

window, as well as the window which shows the plots. ICAP/4 is a program of many windows, which makes it confusing at times, though you can always maximise the one you want. Because this is a common collector amplifier, the three waveforms have similar amplitude, but differ slightly in phase. At this stage we can call up any one or more of the graphs, plotting them in different colours in lines of different thicknesses, on the same grid or on separate grids. We can select portions of the graph for plotting on a larger scale. In general Intuscope has very flexible plotting facilities. It also provides instant reading of graph values. In Fig 3 we have set a cursor on the plot of V(4) at 3.25ms and are told automatically that the corresponding y co-ordinate is 1.87V. Voltage is only one among many quantities that can be plotted, which include not only single quantities but functions of quantities.

The Probe Tool is a sophisticated output feature. Touch this to a node and a small rectangle appears near that point displaying a graph of the voltage there as the simulation is run. Conversely, placing the tool on a component generates a graph of current.

ICAP/4 can be operated at a higher level than the straightforward netlist/simulation/post-processing sequence described above. Its Interactive Command Language is one of its more powerful features, which provides a set of instructions that can be included in the netlist, controlling the way the analysis is to

**Fourier analysis for v(5):**

No. Harmonics: 10, THD: 0.090876 %, Gridsize: 200, Interpolation Degree: 1

Harmonic	Frequency	Magnitude	Phase	Norm. Mag	Norm. Phase
0	0	-1.096e-005	0	0	0
1	1000	0.0921748	16.8778	1	0
2	2000	1.9765e-005	73.1588	0.00021443	56.281
3	3000	3.41376e005	107.319	0.000370358	90.441
4	4000	3.30331e005	114.744	0.000358375	97.8657
5	5000	2.90074e-005	115.271	0.000314699	98.3931
6	6000	3.13314e-005	124.098	0.000339913	107.221
7	7000	2.93175e005	122.563	0.000318064	105.686
8	8000	2.96001e-005	133.256	0.00032113	116.379
9	9000	2.84701e-005	142.638	0.000308871	125.76

**Fourier Analysis:**

Total harmonic distortion at the output is 0.090876 percent, and the magnitude and phase (both actual and normalised) are calculated for the first nine harmonics. The output file is rich in information, though it takes experience to read it.

The alternative way of entering a circuit is by drawing the schematic, using SpiceNet, which is similar to the schematic entry programs of other simulators. First you select components and place them on the editing screen. Then you select 'wire' mode and join the terminals. At this stage the program allocates node numbers automatically. You can then click on each component in turn to obtain a window in which you enter the component name (if you don't like the one it has been allocated) and value. These details are then positioned on the schematic.

**Figure 2** shows the common collector circuit entered in this way. The final stage is to enter the control statements into the Edit Controls window, just as they are to appear in the netlist. The complete netlist is automatically created from the schematic plus the control statements. This done, the next stage is to click on Simulate.

Simulation produces an output file, as described above, but a far more intelligible output is invoked by using IntuScope. **Figure 3** shows the results of the .PLOT instructions. There is a window for entering commands, a waveform calculator and a plot scaling

proceed. You can set up breakpoints, repeat the analyses any given number of times, alter variables and statements during the analysis (which alterations may be based on logical decisions of the 'if... then...' type), and automatically perform calculations during run-time using Basic-like maths functions.

Digital analysis is well catered for in mixed mode simulations. Logic devices are linked on screen to the analogue sections of the circuit through 'bridges' which perform the necessary conversion from analogue to digital or the reverse.

There is space here to describe only a fraction of the features of this powerful simulator, which performs the full range of SPICE analyses. It comes with a boxful of manuals, including detailed tutorials. But inevitably, the more options, the greater the chance of inadvertently picking the wrong one and ending up with an error message! It takes time, effort and patience to get the most out of ICAP/4.

**B2 SPICE, Version 2.1**

B-squared SPICE (the B2 stands for Beige Bag Software) is a relative newcomer, based on SPICE3F5, and is available as a 32-bit application for Windows and the Macintosh. It is a purely analogue simulator; its digital companion B2 Logic will be described next month. B2 SPICE is a suite of three programs, of which the most frequently used is the Workshop program. You use

this to enter the circuit (as a schematic) and subsequently to analyse it. The other programs are the Symbol Editor for designing new circuit symbols and the Device Editor for setting up new components. As in all the simulators described this month, the areas of analysis are based on the three SPICE subsets: DC, AC and Transient. Although in B2 SPICE you do not enter circuits as netlists, a netlist is derived from the schematic you have entered and may be saved. The program also generates an output file tabulating the results of the analysis. This is a typical SPICE output, rather like the file produced by ICAP/4.

As with most schematic entry programs, the circuit symbols and labels are not easy to place for best legibility. **Figure 4** shows its version of the common collector amplifier, the matrix of dots being optional. The signal generator again has amplitude of 0.1V and frequency of 1kHz. An interesting feature is the insertion of 'virtual testmeters' on the schematic. These are the rectangular voltmeters labelled IVIN and IVOUT, connected between two nodes to act as probes. The voltmeters have infinite resistance, so do not affect the operation of the circuit. When the simulation is run, the voltages between the nodes are displayed in the rectangles. **Figure 5** shows the typical on-screen graphical output of this simulator. The dashed curve shows the

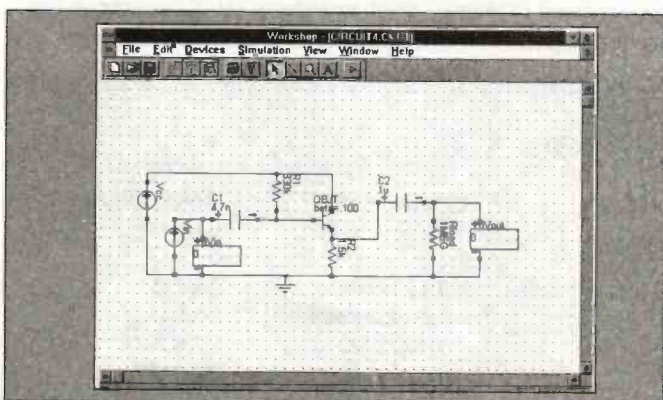


Figure 4: the amplifier as seen by B2 SPICE

readings of IVIN, while the thicker curve shows IVOUT. A cursor has been placed on the graph at 2ms and the small panel shows that at that time the readings of IVIN and IVOUT were 8.785mV and 35.88mV respectively. Virtual ammeters with zero resistance may be used to probe current. There is also a 'marker' component which can be placed at any node on the schematic to position a voltage probe, or to set an initial voltage or guessed voltage for the start of the analysis. This has a similar function to the test point symbol of ICAP/4

The manual has 126 pages of detailed and concise instructions, including a short tutorial session. There is more information available on-screen by way of the Help routines. It comes with a library of

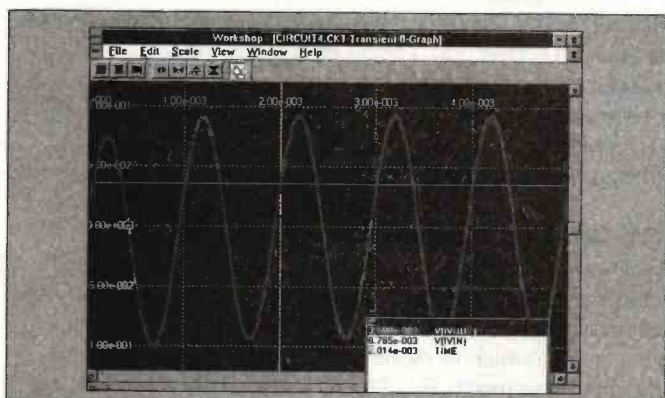


Figure 5: the amplifier's performance as calculated by B2 SPICE

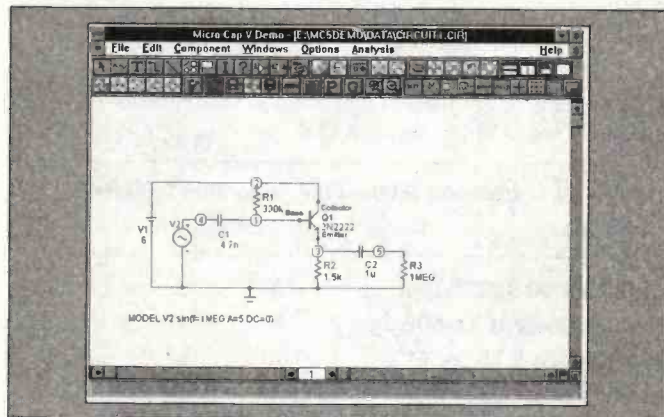


Figure 6: Micro-Cap produces this schematic of the amplifier, with a definition of the signal source included

about 1000 types of component, enough for most budding designers. This simulator covers all the traditional SPICE analyses, and is fast. It has the same SPICEy 'flavour' as ICAP/4, but is simpler in concept and easier to use.

## MICRO-CAP IV and V

This is the more recent Windows successor to the long-lived Micro-Cap IV, which is a DOS-based program. Here we refer to the Demo version of Micro-Cap V, which at the time was available free from Spectrum. **Figure 6** shows its version of the common collector amplifier. Micro-Cap IV and V have the clearest schematic displays of all the simulators in this review. They really look like the drawings we are accustomed to in electronics magazines and books. You draw the schematic, type in the command lines and model descriptions on the schematic, and you are ready to get on with the analyses. As you click on each component, a window is displayed asking you to enter component parameters. These can appear on the schematic or not, as you wish. Node numbers (automatically allocated) can be turned on or off using one of the many buttons in the toolbar, as can terminal names of semiconductors and other devices, and various other features of the schematic. Schematics can be converted into SPICE files (either SPICE2G or PSPICE) for saving.

As an example, **figure 6** bears a single line of text, a definition of the signal generator which produces a 1MHz sine wave, amplitude 2.5V, and with zero offset. Note that the syntax is similar to but not quite the same as SPICE. We could have put the command lines on the schematic too, but we decided not to. There is no need to do this unless you want to save them along with circuit details. Analysis in Micro-Cap is essentially an interactive process. If you are wanting to do a series of Transient analyses (for example) on the circuit, you move on to the Transient Analysis Limits screen where there are panels in which you can enter all the parameters for the analysis and also define the way in which the graphs are to be plotted. Clicking on the Run button starts the analysis and soon the graphs are displayed. From there you can return to the Limits screen, modify the parameters and Run again. There is a 'round and round' quality to this simulator which makes you feel that you are never lost within a hierarchy of options. **Figure 7** is the result of a Transient analysis of the common collector amplifier. The output signal is appreciably distorted, mainly because the amplifier is overloaded by the 2.5V signal. Two cursors (left and right) have been positioned on the curve and the co-ordinates of their intersections with the curve are tabulated below. This feature is an option which can be deselected to allow a larger plot area. A useful set of buttons will automatically take the cursors to the next peak on the curve, or the next valley or the next point of inflection. They will also find the overall highest point and lowest point on the displayed curve. As an

option you may also ask for Numeric Output, which results in a window displaying lists of values, similar to the output file of ICAP/4. This information may be saved as a file. The numeric format (number of places before and after the decimal point) of the output file can be specified from the Transient (or DC or AC) Limits windows, and results are obtainable with 13 or more significant figures. For routine analyses it is sufficient to work to fewer figures and so reduce run times. It is also possible to select exponential format.

In addition to the display sequence described above, there is Probe Mode which, after the analysis is complete, allows you to place probes on the schematic and immediately see graphs of voltages at these points or between points on which two probes have been placed. Similarly, you can probe currents through individual components. Probe Mode is a very useful analytical tool.

Like ICAP/4, this simulator offers a collection of function blocks (analogue behavioural building blocks, or analogue code models) which take simulation to the system level. These include an amplifier block, for example, which is not based on any particular semiconductor circuit or operational amplifier. You simply specify its single parameter, gain, and the voltage output of the block at any instant is its input voltage multiplied by the gain. Other function blocks include DIF, a differentiator in which the output is a scaled version of the time derivative ( $dv/dt$ ) of the input, and SUM, a block in which the output is the sum of two input voltages. Building systems from function blocks simplifies design and means that simulations run far faster.

It is interesting to note the extent to which Micro-Cap has diverged from SPICE. There are more subtle differences that are important. Several of the component definitions depart from the SPICE tradition. For example, the SPICE switch is controlled either by a voltage or a current. In Micro-Cap the switch is controllable

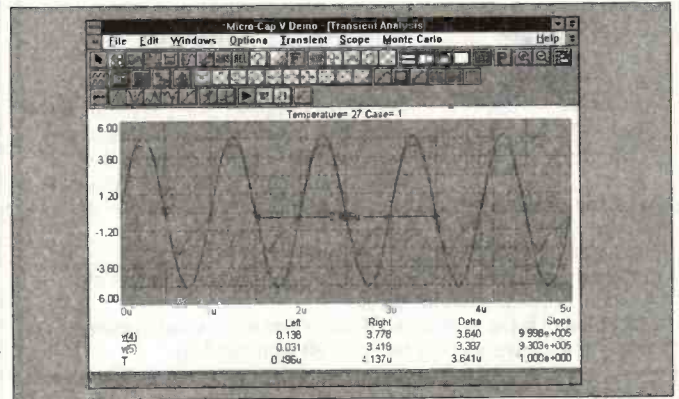


Figure 7: the input and output signals as analysed by Micro-Cap

also by time. This makes it possible to model time delays in its action.

Logical analysis is catered for in Micro-Cap by mixed mode analysis. The software automatically inserts notional A-to-D and D-to-A converters between logical and analogue sections of the circuits. Mixed mode analysis is useful when we are dealing with circuits which perform relatively simple logical operations. But once you get beyond a few flip-flops

Micro-Cap is another powerful simulator, backed up by a large and varied library of over 4000 electronic devices (not all of these are accessible on the free disk). Version IV came with two thick manuals, one of which is a most comprehensive Tutorial. Happily, there is plenty of on-screen Help for we did not get any manuals with the free Micro-Cap V disk! Summing up, we like best the flavour of Micro-Cap. It has the chilli hotness of SPICE mellowed by the coconut milk of user-friendly programming.

**THE ETI BOOK OF ELECTRONICS**  
DAVE BRADSHAW

**SCANNERS 2 INTERNATIONAL**  
VHF/UHF Communications Guide

**SCANNERS 3**  
Putting Scanners into Practice  
NEW EDITION

Expiry Date.....Signature.....  
Name.....  
Address.....  
Post code.....  
Telephone Number.....

Complete details and return coupon to: Nexus Direct, Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 7ST. If you do not wish to receive mailing from other companies, please tick box.

## ETI Book of Electronics

This book is both a theoretical and practical introduction to electronics. It clearly explains the theory and principles of electronics and each chapter includes a project for the beginner to make. The projects are a loudspeaker divider, continuity tester, 'brown-out' alarm, freezing alarm, loudspeaker, mini-amplifier and a burglar alarm.  
NB214 £12.45 UK £12.95 Overseas

## Scanners 2 International.

The companion book to Scanners provides even more information on the use of VHF and UHF communication bands and gives details on how to construct accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. The book is international in its scope and contains frequency allocations for all three ITU regions, including country-by-country variations.  
NB216 £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseas

## Scanners 3 - Putting Scanners into Practice

This is the fourth revised and completely updated edition of Scanners, the complete VHF/UHF radio listeners guide and contains everything you need to know to put your scanner to better use. There is vastly more information than ever before on frequency listing: in particular actual frequencies used by coastal stations, airfields and the emergency services. Also included for the first time is a section on the HF (short wave) band as many scanners now cover this range.  
NB217 £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseas

Telephone orders: 01322 616300 ask for Nexus Direct:

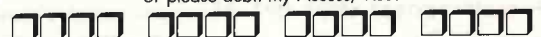
Please send me.....copies of NB.....@.....

Please send me.....copies of NB.....@.....

Please send me.....copies of NB.....@.....

I enclose my remittance of £.....

I enclose my cheque/PO for.....made payable to Nexus Special Interests or please debit my Access/Visa.







# Universal Sensor Module

**Terry Balbirnie continues his series of adaptable circuits for GCSE projects with a sensor module suitable for many environmental conditions**

**T**his series is describing a range of electronic modules to help electronics students - examination candidates and hobbyists alike. Those wishing to pass GCSE Technology and examinations at a similar level will find them useful as a basis for practical projects. All the circuits are easily customised to suit different applications, and they also have inbuilt possibilities for investigative work to challenge the more inquisitive.

The circuits are given in basic form using a stripboard (Veroboard) layout. Such details as fitting the circuit panel in a box, choice of battery and use of an on-off switch are left to the constructor. Some of the circuits have a relay output to allow them to control other devices such as lamps or motors, using a separate supply. They can also operate other electronic circuits. **Note, however, that the circuits must not be used to control mains equipment unless all relevant safety precautions are observed.**

This month we shall look at a universal sensor module which can be used to switch an external device on or off in response to an environmental change. It is "universal" because it can respond to various environmental changes, such as temperature, light, air pressure, force, position and the presence of water, depending on the sensor used. As well as this, the relay can switch with either an increase or a reduction in the changes being measured.

## The circuit

The circuit is shown in **figure 1**. Power is normally derived from a 9V PP9-type battery. For long periods of use, it would also be possible to operate it from a commercial plug-in supply, and more will be said about this later. Diode D2 allows current to flow from the supply to charge capacitor C1. This provides a reserve of energy which helps when the battery is becoming old or when a poorly-smoothed plug-in unit is used. The diode also provides protection if the supply were to be connected the opposite way round, since it would be reverse-biased and would not allow current to flow.

The main component is operational amplifier (op-amp), IC1. This is used as a voltage comparator. Its purpose is to "look at" the voltages present at its two inputs - the non-inverting one (pin 3) labelled "+" and the inverting one (pin 2) labelled "-" and switch on or off accordingly.

This is how it operates: if the voltage at pin 3 exceeds that at pin 2, the output (pin 6) will be high. In other circumstances it will be low. Ignore feedback resistor R4 for the moment and consider double-pole switch SW1 is in the position shown. The inverting input voltage is set at one-half that of the supply by the potential divider action of equal resistors, R2 and R3. The voltage applied to the non-inverting input will depend on the values of preset RV1 and fixed resistor R1 which together make the upper arm of a further potential divider and the resistance of sensor, X1, which forms the lower one. The

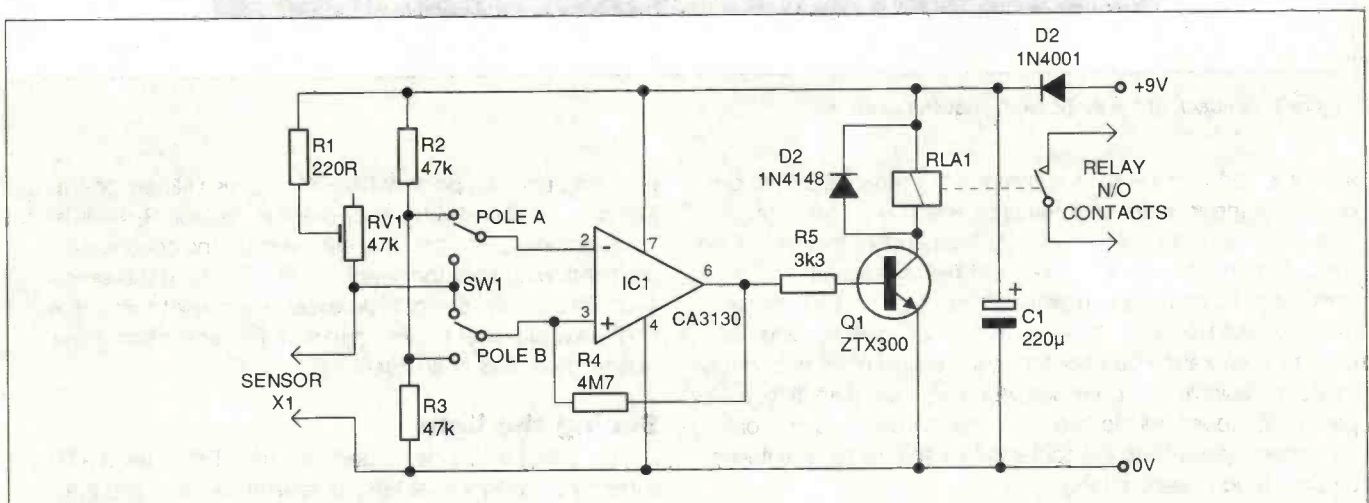


Figure 1: the circuit of the Universal Sensor module

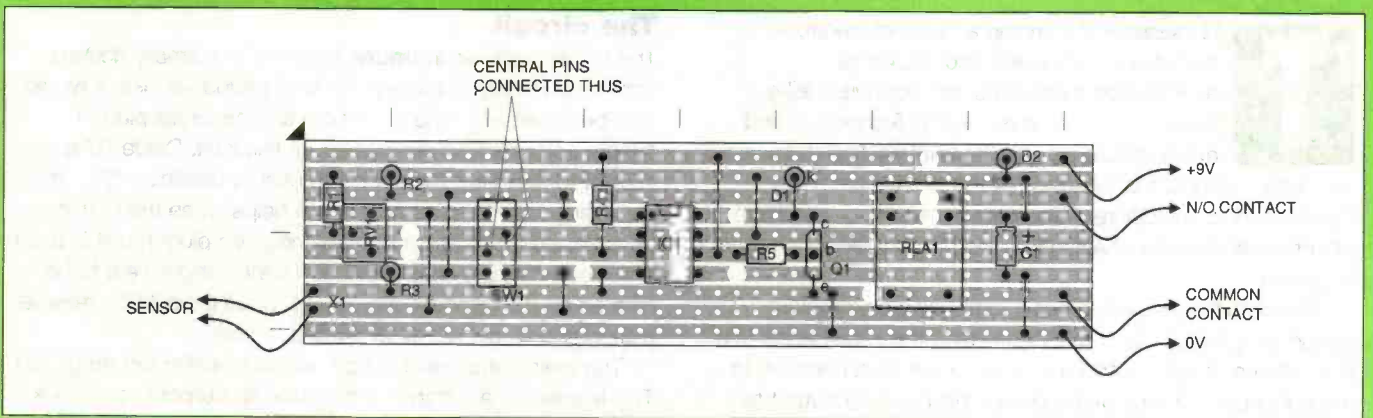
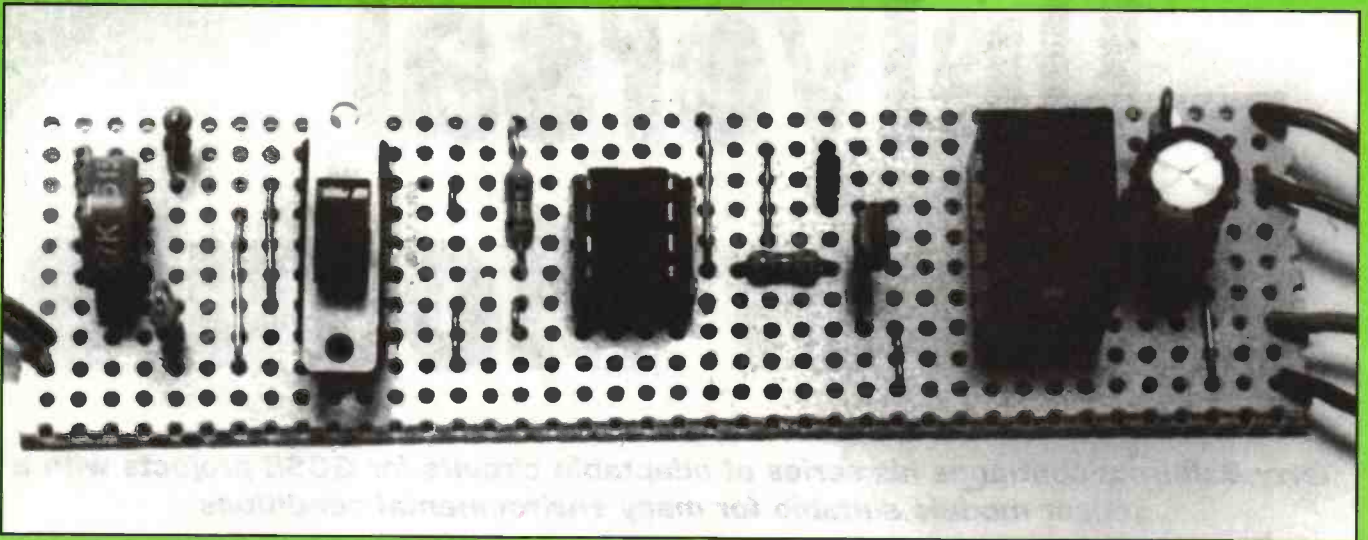


Figure 2: the stripboard layout, component side

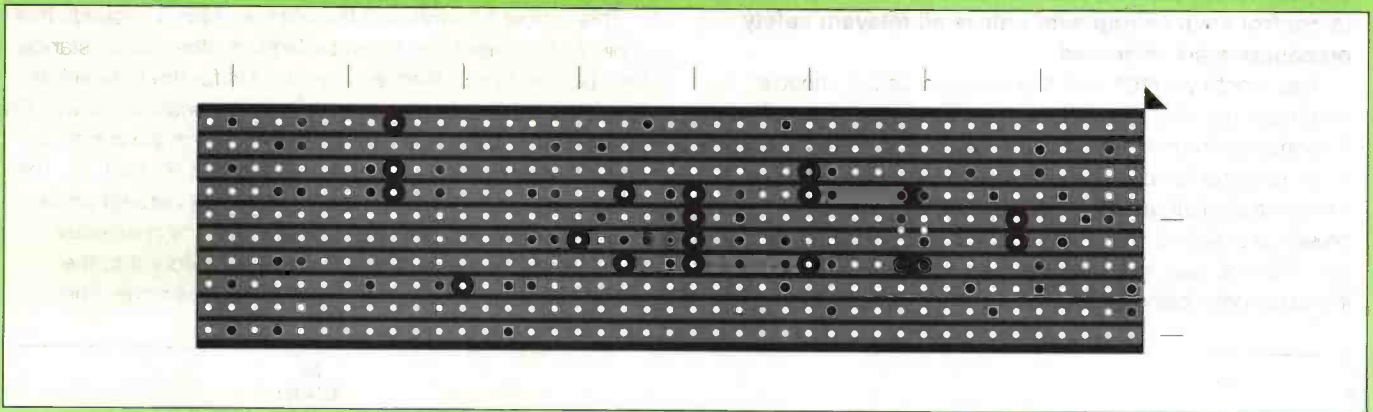


Figure 3: the back of the stripboard, showing cutouts

sensor is chosen to alter its resistance or simply to switch on or off with the required environmental effect. So, if changes in light level are considered, then a light dependent resistor will be used. If changes in temperature must be detected, a thermistor will be used (a miniature bead type with a nominal resistance of 15k would be suitable). For position sensing, the object will operate a microswitch at the critical point or possibly rotate the spindle of a potentiometer. For water detection, a pair of electrodes will dip into the water. Air pressure sensors can close a pair of internal contacts in response to air entering a port through plastic tubing.

With suitable adjustment to RV1, the voltage at the non-inverting input will rise above that at the inverting one at the

required operating point. Where X1 provides simple on-off switching, such as with the air pressure sensor, RV1 will be set to maximum resistance. This will minimise the continuous current flowing from the supply via R1, RV1 and the sensor itself. Resistor R1 prevents an excessive current being drawn if RV1 were to be set to near-zero and the sensor had a low resistance or was short-circuited.

### Seeing the light

Suppose that a light-dependent resistor (LDR) is used as the sensor. As the light level falls, its resistance rises, and the voltage applied to the op-amp's non-inverting input will also rise. At a certain point, this will exceed the voltage at the

inverting input and the relay will operate. Suppose the relay is required to switch as the light level increased instead. Switch SW1 would then be moved to its other position. Now the connections to the op-amp inputs are interchanged and the output would work in the opposite sense.

With the op-amp output pin 6 high, current enters the base of transistor Q1 via resistor R5. This allows current to flow in the collector circuit and through the coil of relay, RLA1. Its normally-open (n/o) or "make" contacts will then direct current from a separate battery to the external device such as a bulb or buzzer. Diode D1 bypasses the reverse high-voltage pulse which appears across the relay coil when it switches off. Without this, semiconductors in the circuit could be damaged.

The purpose of R4 is to introduce a small amount of positive feedback. This improves the switching action at the critical point. Without it, the relay may tend to "chatter" close to the operating value. If the resistor value is reduced, operation would be sluggish. If too high, it would have negligible effect. Experimenting with this resistor could produce better results with a given sensor. Some constructors may wish to solder short wire "stalks" to the R4 position so that its value can be easily changed. Alternatively, you could use a variable resistor.

### Construction

The component (topside) of the stripboard layout is shown in **figure 2**, and the back is shown in **figure 3**. A number of track breaks and inter-strip links are needed. First, make the breaks using a spot face cutter, then solder the link wires in place. Most causes of malfunction are due to a strip not being broken completely, a break or link wire being left out, a break in the wrong place or a blob of solder or sliver of copper bridging adjacent copper tracks. Some of these mistakes are invisible to the naked eye, so it is always good practice to check with a magnifying glass. Next, solder the switch in position. This is a difficult task because in this case the centre tags will not fit the 0.1in. matrix. This is something that you will meet with often enough if you practice electronics, and it will in this case be necessary to drill small holes between the tracks to accommodate the tags. One of the switch centre tags is then connected to the copper strip above it and the other to the strip below, as shown. Follow this with the ic socket, the relay, and all the remaining components. Take care to mount the transistor, diodes and capacitor the correct way round. Solder battery connectors to the "+9V" and "0V" tracks, and short pieces of wire to the sensor position. If the circuit is to be operated from a plug-in supply, use the appropriate connector. Solder pieces of wire to the normally-open relay contact and common contact tracks.

Insert the ic, taking care over its orientation. This is a CMOS device and could be damaged by static charge which might exist on the body. To make sure this does not happen, earth yourself by touching a water tap before handling the pins.

### Testing

Adjust the sliding contact of RV1 to approximately mid-track position and set the lever of SW1 upwards. Connect the supply and listen for a click from the relay. Touch the sensor wires together and it should click off. Adjust the lever of SW1 downwards and repeat. This time the relay should remain off until the sensor wires are touched together, after which it should switch on. If the relay action is not easily heard, make a circuit via the contacts using a separate battery and a small bulb.

Now check again, using a sensor such as a light-dependent

## PARTS LIST for the Sensor Module

### Resistors

R1	220R
R2, R3	47k
R4	4M7 (see text)
R5	3k3
RV1	47k min vertical preset (see text)

### Capacitors

C1	220u 16V electrolytic
----	-----------------------

### Semiconductors

IC1	CA3130E
Q1	ZTX300
D1	1N4148
D2	1N4001

### Miscellaneous

RLA1 Miniature relay with 6V coil and 2A "make" contacts 0.1-in matrix stripboard; PP9 battery and connectors; 8-pin dil socket.

The relay used in the prototype was order code FM91Y from Maplin the switch was order code FH35Q, also from Maplin.

resistor or thermistor of the type specified earlier. You should find that you can make the relay switch with a reduction or an increase in light level or temperature. By adjusting RV1, this can be made to happen at the required point.

To detect the presence of water, use two pieces of bare wire which touch the water. To sense changes in force, use a piece of conductive foam. This can be bought in sheets, but a useful source of small pieces is the porous foam material sometimes used to protect the pins of static-sensitive semiconductors. Make a pair of thin aluminium electrodes and "sandwich" the foam between them. Connect one sensor wire to the upper electrode and the other to the lower one. With suitable adjustment to RV1, the relay will switch when the foam is compressed. For position sensing, use the object to operate a microswitch or to move the spindle of a rotary potentiometer. In some cases, such as when detecting the presence of water or using conductive foam, it will be necessary to increase the value of RV1 (to, say, 1M) and this could be the subject of an experiment.

If you are using a plug-in supply, make sure that its output does not exceed 12V. If it is of the stabilised type there will be no problem. The inexpensive non-stabilised variety will need to be checked, since the output voltage is usually stated for full-load conditions and with this circuit it will be loaded only lightly. You may find that a 6V nominal supply provides 9V under a light load. If it has a polarity reversing plug, it is perfectly in order to try it one way round and if the circuit does not work, reverse it.

ETI can supply printed circuit boards for most of our current projects - see the list below for boards available. For recent boards not listed, check the constructional article for an alternative supplier.

Please use this order form or a copy of it. Check that all relevant information is filled in, including the Unit Order Code, and that you have signed the form if sending a credit card number. Overseas customers please add postage appropriate to the number of units you are ordering. Make cheques/POs/money orders, in £ sterling only, payable to Nexus Special Interest Limited. Please allow 28 days for delivery. Access/Visa orders may be made on 01442 66551 (ask for Readers Services).

Only boards listed here are available from our PCB Service. For past issues of magazines, copy articles or binders, please see the admin panel (page 74) or contact Readers Services (see below) for information.

Name and issue of project	Unit code	Price
<b>ETI Issue 1 1998</b>		
Control Centre Desk-Top Unit	E/0198/1	£8.99
Control Centre Main Section	E/0198/2	£7.87
<b>ETI Issue 13 1997</b>		
4-Go Rocket Launcher - main board	E/1397/1	£5.64
4-Go Rocket Launcher - relay board	E/1397/2	£6.22
Mighty Midget	E/1397/3	£9.54
<b>ETI Issue 12 1997</b>		
PC Phonocard Reader: ITT Cannon only	E/1297/1	£6.22
Minute Minder	E/1297/2	£13.98
Medium Wave Receiver - RF board	E/1297/3	£11.76
Medium Wave Receiver - Tuning board	E/1297/4	£5.09
Medium Wave Receiver - Audio board	E/1297/5	£5.09
Medium Wave Receiver - PSU board	E/1297/6	£6.77
<b>ETI Issue 11 1997</b>		
Total Harmonic Distortion Meter	E/1197/1	£13.43
Alphanumeric Morse Touchkey	E/1197/2	£5.09
<b>ETI Issue 10 1997</b>		
The IQ Tester	E/1097/1	£5.64
Fake Flasher	E/1097/2	£5.09
DC Motors (Part 2)	E/1097/3	£6.77
Valve Tester - Main Board	E/1097/4	£21.22
Valve Tester - Socket Board	E/1097/5	£5.09
Valve Tester - Heater Regulator	E/1097/6	£5.09
All three Valve Tester boards (Due to price breaks there is a small discount on this item.)	E/1097/4/5/6	£30.30
The IQ Tester (previously E/897/20)	E/1097/7	£5.64
<b>ETI Issue 9 1997</b>		
Eprom Emulator	E/997/1	£16.49
The Power Supply	E/997/2	£5.09
Electronic Door Chimes	E/997/3	£5.09
Digital Power Supply	E/997/4	£10.11
<b>ETI Issue 8 1997</b>		
The Brake Light Tester	E/897/1	£5.09
DC Motors (3 experimental boards)		
DC Motors: The first Control Unit	E/897/3	£5.09
DC Motors: The 4046 Circuit	E/897/4	£5.09
DC Motors: The Crystal Drive Circuit	E/897/5	£5.09

All three DC Motors boards E/897/3/4/5 £11.50

**ETI Issue 7 1997**

Eprommer: main board (double sided)	E797/1	£13.32
Eprommer: PSU board	E797/2	£5.64
Eprommer: personality modules (double sided):	E797/3	
Any ONE module board		£5.09
Any two modules		£7.90
Any three modules		£11.85
Any four modules		£15.80
Any five modules		£19.75
All six modules		£23.70

Please specify which Eprom modules you require. Modules are for 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128, 27256 or 27512. One order code/overseas postal charge applies whether a selection or all six personality module boards are ordered.

Are Your Lights On?	E/797/4	£5.09
Peak Reading VU Meter	E/797/5	£5.0

**Terms of trade**

Terms strictly payment with order. We cannot supply credit orders, but will supply a proforma invoice if requested. Proforma orders will not be processed until payment is received. All boards are manufactured from the foils that appear in the ETI Foils Pages for the appropriate issue. Please check that our foils are suitable for the component packages you intend to use before ordering as we cannot supply modified boards or replace boards that have been modified or soldered. Boards are only supplied in the listed units. Sorry, we cannot break units. Prices and stock may be altered without prior notice. Prices and stock listed in this issue supersede prices and stock appearing in any previous issue. ETI, Nexus Special Interests and their representatives shall not be liable for any loss or damage suffered howsoever arising out of or in connection with the supply of printed circuit boards or other goods or services by ETI, Nexus Special Interests or their representatives other than to supply goods or services offered or refund the purchaser any money paid in respect of goods not supplied.

**Please supply:**

**Quantity Project Unit Order Code Price Total price**

Prices are inclusive of post and packing in the UK. Overseas Post and Packing (if applicable): Add £1 per unit

Name

Address

I enclose payment of £ ..... (cheque/PO/money order in £ Sterling only) to:

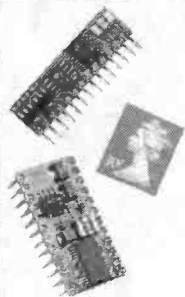
PCB Service, READERS SERVICES DEPARTMENT, Nexus Special Interests Ltd., Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST UK.



Signature: .....

Card expiry date: .....

# CONTROL & ROBOTICS from Milford Instruments



**BASIC Stamps-**  
reprogrammable stamp sized computers  
Easy to use BASIC language  
● 8 or 16 Input/Output lines each 20mA capability  
● 80 or 500 Program lines  
● Re-programmable thousands of times from PC or Mac ● 5-12VDC Supply. Stamps from **£25.00** each.  
Development Kits including programming software, Stamp, Cable, Project Board and 25+ Application notes from **£79.00**.

## MUSCLE WIRES

Wires that contract approx 5% when heated (eg 250mA current) - 120 page Project book and 3 one metre lengths of wire. **£40.00**

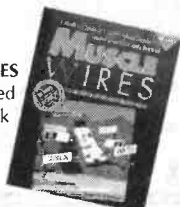
## STAMP BUG

Autonomous roving insect using the BASIC Stamp as its "brain". Approx 300mm overall length.  
KITS FROM **£29.00**



## LYNX ARM

5 Axis robot arm kit; approx size 300mm.  
Control from any serial comms port or Stamp.  
Includes software to run from PC. KITS FROM **£85.00**



All prices exclude VAT and shipping.

For a full catalogue of the above items and other products, please call or fax Milford Instruments at 01977 683665; Fax 01977 681465.

Mini waterproof TV camera 40x40x15mm requires 9 to 13 volts at 120mA with composite video output (to feed into a video or a TV with a SCART plug) it has a high resolution of 450 TV lines Vertical and 380 TV lines horizontal, electronic auto lens for nearly dark (1 LUX) to bright sunlight operation and a small lens with a 92 degree field of view, it focuses down to a few CM. It is fitted with a 3 wire lead (12v in gnd and video out). Now also available with wall mount tilt and swivel case (at the same price). **£93.57 + vat = £109.95 or 10+ £89.32 + vat = £104.95**  
Board cameras all with 512x582 pixels 4.4x3.3mm sensor 9-13 volts power supply and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts. 47MIR size 60x36x27mm with 6 infra red leds (gives the same illumination as a small torch would) **£50.00+vat = £58.75** 40MP size 39x38x23mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole. **£57+vat = £66.98** 40MC size 39x38x28mm camera for 'C' mount lens this gives a much clearer picture than with the small lenses **£68.79+VAT = £80.83** standard 'C' mount lens F1.6 16mm for 40MC **£26.43+vat = £31.06**  
High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) 'Comstep' independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (Through the parallel port) with 2 motors and software. Kit **£67.00** ready built **£99.00** software support and 4 digital inputs kit **£27.00** power interface 4A kit **£36.00** power Interface 8A kit **£46.00** Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit **£23.00**  
DTA30 Hand held transistor analyser it tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP or faulty (NEW VERSION does not say FETs & SCRs are transistors) **DTA30 £38.34**  
HMA20 hand held MOSFET analyser identifies gate drain and source and if P or N channel **HMA20 £38.34**  
Speaker cabinets 2 way speaker systems with Motorola tweeters  
speaker dia 15" 2" 8"  
power rating 250WRMS 175WRMS 100WRMS  
impedance 8ohm 8ohm 8ohm  
frequency range 40hz-20khz 45hz-20khz 60hz-20khz  
sensitivity(1W/1M) 97dB 94dB 92dB  
size in mm 500x720x340 450x640x345 315x460x230  
weight 21.1kg 16.8kg 7.4kg  
price each for:  
black vinyl coating **£139.95** **£99.99** **£54.94**  
grey felt coating **£159.97\*\*** **£119.97\*\*** **£64.99**  
(\* = not normally in stock allow 1 week for delivery)  
Power amplifiers 19" rack mount with gain controls & VU meters  
ST3A00 2x190WRms (4ohm load) 11kg **£339.00**  
ST4A00 2x490WRms (4ohm load) 15kg **£585.00**  
LED's 3mm or 5mm red or green .. 7p each yellow 11p each cable ties 1p each **£5.95** per 1000 **£49.50** per 10,000  
Rechargeable Batteries  
AA(HP7) 500MAH **£0.99** AA 500MAH with solder tags **£1.55** AA 950MAH **£1.75** C(HP11) 1.2AH **£2.20** C 2AH with solder tags **£3.60** D(HP2) 1.2AH **£2.60** D 4AH with solder tags **£4.95** PPG 8.4V 110MAH **£4.95** 1/2AA with solder tags **£1.55** Sub C with solder tags **£2.50** AAA (HP16) 180MAH **£1.75** 1/3 AA with tags (philipsCTV) **£1.95** Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100ma and discharged at 250ma or less 1100MAH capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates) **£3.75**  
Special offers please check for availability stick of 4 4x 16mm nicad batteries 171mmx16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v **£5.95**  
5 button cell 6V 280MAh battery with wires (Varta 5x250DK) **£2.45**  
Orbital 866 battery pack 12v 1.6AH contains 10 sub C cells with solder tags (the size most commonly used in cordless screwdrivers and drills 22 dia x 42mm tall). It is easy to crack open and was manufactured in 1994. **£8.77** each or **£110.50** per box of 14  
BCI box 190x106x50mm with slots to house a pcb the lid contains an edge connector (12 way 8mm pitch) and screw terminals to connect to wires and slide in cable blanks. **£2.95**  
7 segment common anode led display 12mm **£0.45**  
GaAs FET low leakage current S8973 **£12.95** each **£9.95** 10+ **£7.95**  
BC547A transistor 20 for **£1.00**  
SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier L.C. 16 surface mounting package with data sheet **£1.95**  
DC-DC converter Reliability model V12P5 12v in 5v 200ma out 300v input to output isolation with data **£4.95** each or pack of 10 **£39.50** Airpax A82903-C large stepping motor 14v 7.5' step 270hm 68mm dia body 6.3mm shaft **£8.95** or **£200.00** for a box of 30 Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch 0.9uf 250vdc 18p each 14p 100+ 9p 1000+ 1uf 250Vdc 20p each, 15p 100+, 10p 1000+ 1uf 50v bipolar electrolytic axial leads 15p each, 7.5p 1000+ 0.22uf 250v polyester axial leads 15p each, 7.5p 100+ Polypropylene 1uf 400vdc (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch 32x29x17mm case 75p each 60p 100+  
Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads 33uf 10v & 2.2uf 40v 40p each, 25p 100+ Philips 108 series long life 22uf 63v axial 30p each 15p 1000+ 500pf compression trimmer 60p Solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W 25p each 15p each 100+ we have a range of 0.25w 0.5w 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors please send SAE for list  
P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains i/o/serial connectors on back and switch on the side (top or lower case) dims 212x149x149mm excluding switch. **£26.00** each **£138.00** for 6 MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000vdc 750vac 2Mohm 200mA transistor file 9v and 1.5v battery test **£9.95**  
Hand held ultrasonic remote control **£3.95** CV2486 gas relay 30 x 10mm dia with 3 wire terminals will also work as a neon light 20p each or **£8.50** per 100 Verbatim R300NH Streamer tape commonly used on ric machines, and printing presses etc. it looks like a normal cassette with a slot cut out of the top **£4.95** each (**£3.75** 100+) Heatsink compound tube **£0.95**  
HV3-2405-E5 5-24v 50mA regulator ic 18-264vac input 8 pin DIL package **£3.49** each (100+ **£2.25**)  
LM 555 timer ic 16p, 8 pin DIL socket 6p all products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits rechargeable batteries capacitors tools etc. always in stock  
Please add **£1.95** towards P&P (orders from the Scottish Highlands, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man, Isle of Wight and overseas may be subject to higher P&P for heavy items). VAT included in all prices

## JPG ELECTRONICS

ETI 276-278 Chatsworth Road.

Chesterfield S40 2BH

Access Visa Orders (01246) 211202 fax 550959  
Callers Welcome 9.30am-5.30pm Monday-Saturday

## ATMEL AVR PROGRAMMING WITH FOREST ELECTRONICS

The ATMEL AVR microcontroller offers 32 working registers, 512 bytes of internal static RAM, from 15 to 32 IO lines and the capability for up to 64K of external RAM. All devices are programmed using flash EEPROM, either in circuit, or in the programmer - no expensive UV erasable devices need be bought for development!

The AVR programmer from Forest programs all current dual in line AVR micro-controllers in a single multi-width ZIF socket. It operates on a standard PC serial port using Windows 3.1, 95, or NT. The programmer may be powered by battery supply, or a standard battery eliminator. It is supplied with the ATMEL Windows assembly and simulator packages and AVR data sheets in magnetic form.

Programmer : Kit **£40.00**, Pre-Built **£50.00**,  
Add **£3.00** for P&P/Handling

**AVR Devices: (Please ring for prices)**  
AT90S1200, 1K Flash, 64 Byte EEPROM  
AT90S2313 2K Flash, 128 Byte EEPROM, 128 Byte RAM  
AT90S4144 4K Flash, 256 Byte EEPROM, 256 Byte RAM  
AT90S8515 8K Flash, 512 Byte EEPROM, 512 Byte RAM



## Forest Electronic Developments

10 Holmhurst Avenue, Christchurch,  
Dorset, BH23 5PQ.

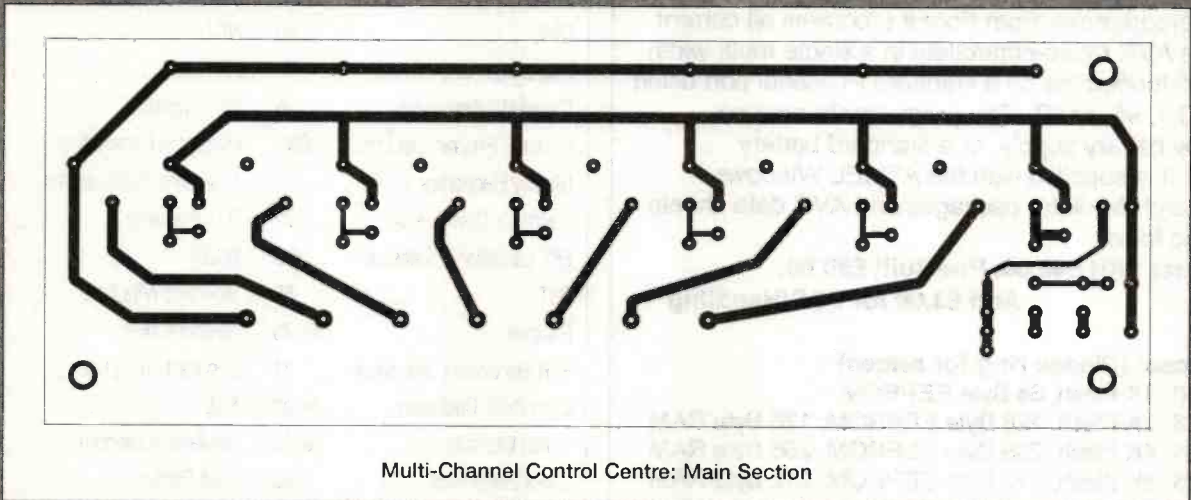
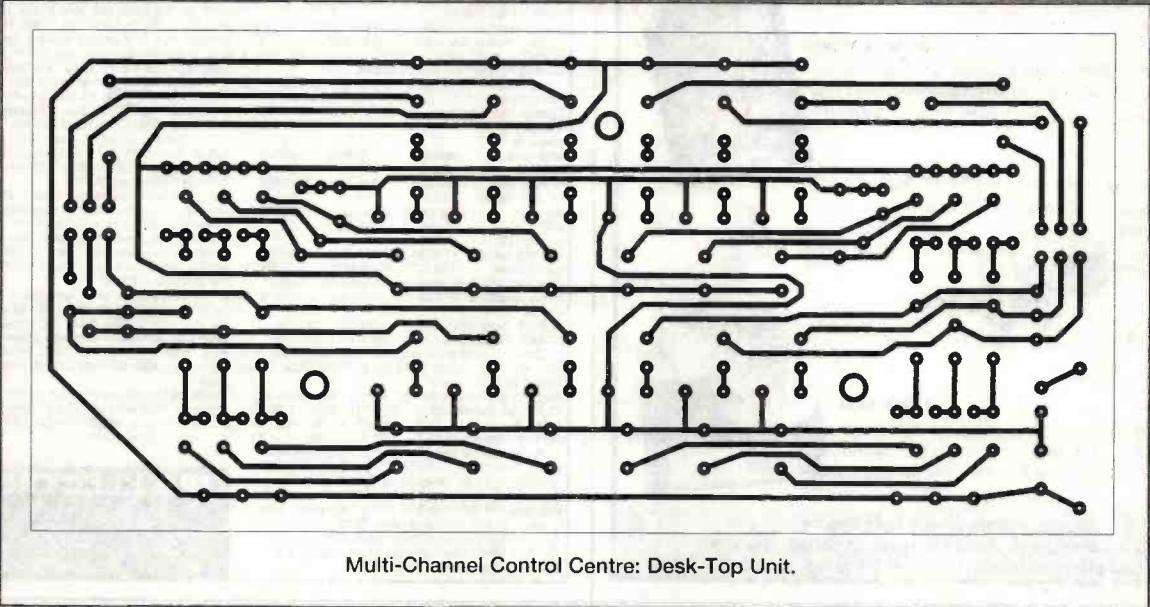
<http://www.lakewood.win-uk.net/fed.htm>

01425-270191 (Voice/Fax)



## ADVERTISERS INDEX

Active Audio Visuals .....	71	Kanda Systems .....	72
Agar Circuits .....	72	Labcenter Electronics .....	46
BETA Layout .....	32	Leading Edge .....	35
B.K. Electronics .....	12	Manchester Metro .....	55
Bull Electrical .....	19, 21	Mauntron .....	55
Cirkitt Distributions .....	55	Milford Instruments .....	69
CMS .....	60	NCT .....	64
Cooke-International .....	71	No Nuts .....	60
Crown Hill Associates .....	35	No.1 Systems .....	25
Dataman Programmer Ltd .....	0BC	Pineapple Presentation .....	72
Display Electronics .....	22	Plancentre Publications .....	73
Electronic Design Assc .....	72	R.D. Research .....	11
EPT Educational Software .....	1FC	RSGB .....	56
EQT .....	55	Scientific Wire Co. ....	72
Equinox .....	IBC, 73	Seetrex CAE .....	36
ESR Electronic Components .....	31	Service Trading Co .....	72
Expo Drills Catalogue .....	Insert	SSE .....	60
Forest Electronics .....	56, 69	Stewarts of Reading .....	26
Garex Electronics .....	60	Swift Designs .....	59, 72
Grandata .....	4, 5, 6, 7	Techno Info Services .....	36
Greenweld Electronics .....	26	Telnet .....	50
Henry's Audio .....	73	Variable Voltage Technology Ltd ..	73
J & N Factors .....	39, 72	Veronica FM .....	72
JPG .....	69	Wilson Valves .....	73



# Practically Speaking

BY TERRY BALBIRNIE

**T**his series continues to look at calculations needed when developing and testing circuits. This month we deal with the concept of time constant.

## Just in time

Timing circuits are very common in electronics work. Often, a lamp needs to be switched on for a few seconds; sometimes, pulses need to be applied to a buzzer to give a series of bleeps. Circuits such as these rely on a capacitor being charged so that the voltage across it rises. When this voltage reaches a certain level, the circuit "trips" and the capacitor is discharged again. When designing such a circuit, it is useful to predict what the timing will be, even if only approximately. This will avoid unnecessary trial and error work to find the correct value.

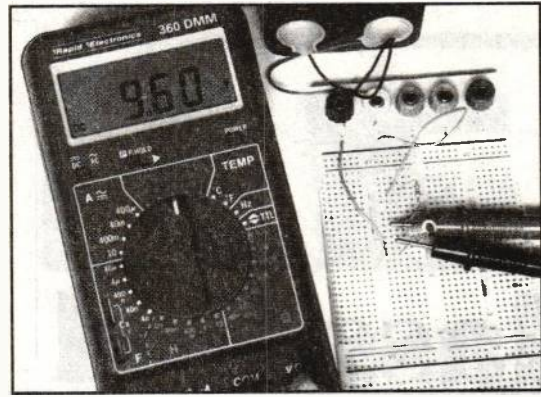
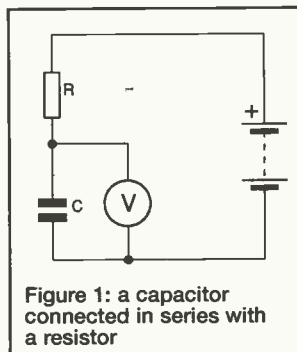
If a capacitor (C) is connected in series with a resistor (R) and the whole arrangement applied to a power supply, the capacitor will charge up and the voltage across it rise to reflect this (see figure 1). This will happen more slowly if either the capacitor or the resistor has a high value or, of course, if both of them do. Eventually, the voltage will approach that of the supply. The value of the voltage at any time will be an indication of the amount of charge stored in the capacitor. Figure 2 shows the shape of the graph of voltage against time using a supply voltage of 9V. It will be seen that the capacitor does not charge regularly - the fastest rise is near the beginning and the rate at which it charges reduces as time goes by.

## Two-thirds level

Suppose we choose a position on the graph when the voltage across the capacitor has reached two-thirds of the supply voltage (in this case, 6V) - this is indicated by the horizontal line. The time taken for this to happen is shown by the letter 't' and is called the time constant. The most useful fact about the time constant is that the experiment need not be done to find it. It may be calculated using the following formula:

$$T = C \times R$$

Putting this into words: the time taken to approximately two-thirds charge a capacitor through a resistor from a constant-voltage supply is equal to the value of the capacitor (in farads) multiplied by that of the resistor. Mathematically, it is the time needed to reach



Voltage across a charging capacitor

approximately 63 per cent but regarding it as two-thirds is more convenient. It is interesting to note that the time constant does not depend on the supply voltage.

The value of a capacitor is normally expressed in microfarads or nanofarads so this will need to be converted into farads first. Similarly, the value of the resistor in kilohms or megohms will need to be converted to ohms. Note, however, that if the capacitor value is left in microfarads and the resistor in megohms the calculation will work without conversion. This type of procedure was explained in a previous part of this series.

For example: if a capacitor of value 470mF charges through a 100kΩ resistor, find the time constant.

$$T = C \times R = 0.00047 \times 100,000 = 47 \text{ seconds}$$

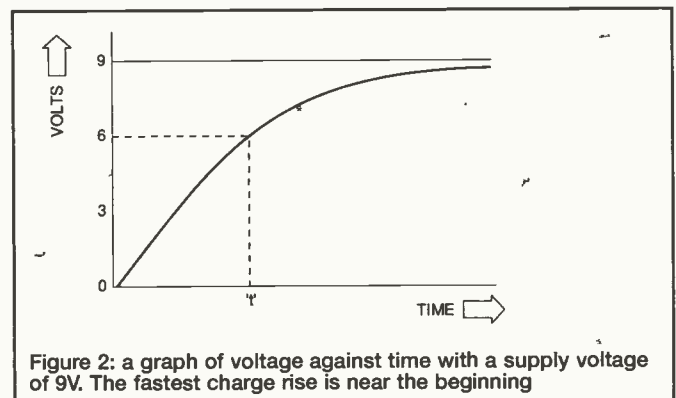
The time constant tells you how long it takes for the capacitor to attain the two-thirds level. It cannot tell you how long it will take to reach one-half of maximum or any other amount. This could be found by drawing the graph or by some rather complex maths. However, finding the time constant for a circuit is a good starting point since it gives the approximate timing if nothing else.

The time constant formula may be re-arranged to give:

$$C = T/R \quad \text{and} \quad R = T/C$$

Thus, the value of the capacitor is equal to the time constant divided by the value of the resistor or the value of the resistor is equal to the time constant divided by the value of the capacitor. These are useful to find either the capacitor or resistor value knowing the other one and the time constant required.

Looking at the graph in figure 2, it will be seen that, in theory, the capacitor never fully charges. However, many engineers regard three time constants as the time taken for the capacitor to be near enough fully charged for practical purposes. In the example above, the capacitor could be regarded as being virtually fully charged after about 150 seconds.



# Classified



**Kelly Helsey**  
**01442 266551**

Send your requirements to:  
ETI Classified Department, Nexus, Nexus House,  
Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, HP2 7ST  
Lineage: 85p per word (+VAT) (minimum 20 words)  
Semi display: (minimum 3cms)



£12.50 + VAT per single column centimetre  
Ring for information on series bookings/discounts.  
All advertisements in this section must be pre-paid.  
Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions  
printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

## FOR SALE

### VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220/240V AC 50/60  
OUTPUT 0-260V

	Price	P&P
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max	£33.00	£5.00 (£45.83 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max	£45.25	£7.00 (£61.39 inc VAT)
<b>PANEL MOUNTING</b>		
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max	£34.00	£5.00 (£47.00 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max	£46.25	£7.00 (£62.57 inc VAT)
2KVA 10 amp max	£65.00	£8.50 (£86.36 inc VAT)
3KVA 15 amp max	£86.50	£3.50 (£111.63 inc VAT)
<b>SHROUDED</b>		
5KVA 25 amp max	£150.00	Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max	£300.00	Plus Carriage & VAT
6KVA 3 PHASE Star	£205.00	Plus Carriage & VAT

Buy direct from the Importers. Keenest prices in the country  
**COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSFORMERS-LT-ISOLATION & AUTO**  
(110-240V Auto transfer either cased with American socket and mains lead or open frame type. Available for immediate delivery.

**500VA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER**  
New manuf. surplus 'C' Core' tropicalised with top plate and solder connections. 0.240V AC Prim. 5.0-100-110-120V & Screen Sec. Wt 10.5K. Size: H195 x 155 x 135mm. Price £35.00. Carr. £7.00 (£49.94 incl.)

### RANGE OF XENON FLASHTUBES

Write/Phone your enquiries

#### ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT BLUE FLUORESCENT TUBES

4ft 40 watt £14.00 (callers only)	(£16.45 inc VAT)
2ft 20 watt £9.00 (callers only)	(£10.58 inc VAT)
12in 8 watt £4.80 + 75p p&p	(£6.52 inc VAT)
9in 8 watt £3.96 + 50p p&p	(£5.24 inc VAT)
6in 4 watt £3.96 + 50p p&p	(£5.24 inc VAT)

#### 230V AC BALLAST KIT

For either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes £6.05 + £1.40 p&p (£8.75 inc VAT)  
The above Tubes are 3500/4000 angst. (350-400um) ideal for detecting security markings, effects lighting & Chemical applications.

Other Wave Lengths of U.V. TUBE available for Germicidal & Photo Sensitive applications. Please telephone your enquiries.

**400 WATT BLACK LIGHT BLUE UV LAMP**  
GES Mercury Vapour lamp suitable for use with a 400W P.F. Ballast  
£39.95 INCL. P&P & VAT



#### 12V D.C. BILGE PUMPS

500 GPH 15ft head 3 amp £19.98  
1750 GPH 15ft head 9 amp £34.55  
Also now available 24V D.C. 1750 GPH 15ft head 5 amp £35.55.  
All designed to be used submerged. PRICES INCLUDE P&P & VAT

#### SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT

Designed for Disco, Theatrical uses etc.  
Approx 16 jobs. Adjustable speed £50.00 + £3.00 p&p (£2.29 inc VAT)  
Case and reflector £24.00 + £3.00 p&p (£31.73 inc VAT)  
SAE for further details including Hy-Light and industrial Strobe Kits.

### 5KVA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

As New Ex-equipment fully shrouded Line Noise Suppression, Ultra Isolation Transformer with terminal covers and Knock-out cable entries. Primary 120/240V Secondary 120/240V 50/60 Hz. .005 pF Capacitance. Size L.37 x W.19 x H.16cm Weight 42 Kilos. PRICE £120.00 +VAT  
ex-warehouse. Carriage on request.

### 24V DC SIEMENS CONTACTOR

Type 3TH8022 DB 2 x NO and 2 x NC 230V AC 10A contacts Screw or Din Rail fixing. Size H 120 x W 45 x 0.75mm. Brand New Price £7.63 incl. P&P and VAT.

### 240V AC WESTOOL SOLENOIDS

TT2 Mod 1 flat. 1 Max stroke 1/4 in. Base mounting 1/2in. stroke 5lbs pull approx. TT6 Mod 1 Flat. 2 Max stroke 1/8 in. Front mounting 1/2in. Front mounting 1/2 in. stroke 15lbs pull approx. Price incl. p&p & VAT. TT2 £5.88, TT6 £8.81. SERIES 400 £7.64.

### AXIAL COOLING FAN

230V AC 120mm square x 38mm 3 blade 10 watt Low Noise fan. Price £7.29 incl. P&P and VAT. Other voltages and sizes available from stock. Please telephone your enquiries.

### INSTRUMENT CASE

Brand new Manuf. by Imhof L31 x H18 x 19cm deep. Removeable front and rear panel for easy assembly of components. Grey finish complete with case feet. PRICE £16.45 INCL. P&P & VAT 2 off £28.20 Inclusive.

### DIE CAST ALUMINIUM BOX

with internal PCB guides. Internal size 265 x 165 x 50mm deep. Price £9.93 incl. p&p & VAT. 2 off £17.80 incl.

### 230V AC SYNCHRONOUS GEARED MOTORS

Brand new Ovoid Gearbox Crouzet type motors H 65mm x W 55mm x D 35mm 4mm die shaft x 10mm long. 6 RPM anti cw £9.99 incl. p&p & VAT. 20 RPM anti cw Depth 40mm £11.16 incl. p&p & VAT.

### SOLID STATE EHT UNIT

Input 230/240V AC, Output approx 15KV. Producing 0mm spark. Built-in 10 sec timer. Easily modified for 20sec, 30 sec to continuous. Designed for boiler ignition. Dozens of uses in the field of physics and electronics, eg supplying neon or argon tubes etc. Price less case £8.50 + £2.40 p&p (£12.81 inc VAT) NMS

### EPROM ERASURE KIT

Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit kit of parts less case includes 12in 8 watt 2537 Angst Tube Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads, neon indicator, on/off switch, safety microswitch and circuit £15.00 + £2.00 p&p (£19.98 inc VAT)

### WASHING MACHINE WATER PUMP

Brand new 240V AC. fan cooled. Can be used for a variety of purposes. Inlet 1 1/2 in. outlet 1 in. dia. Price includes p&p & VAT. £11.20 each or 2 for £20.50 inclusive.

'C'

FOR

MICROCONTROLLERS

Phone: 01974 282670 or  
Sales@kanda-systems.com

**KANDA**

www.kanda-systems.com

### SWC SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE  
TINNED WIRE SILVER  
PLATED COPPER WIRE  
SOLDER EUREKA WIRE  
NICKEL CHROME WIRE  
BRASS WIRE LI TZ WIRE  
BIFILAR WIRE MANGANIN  
WIRE TEFZEL WIRE NICKEL  
SAE BRINGS LIST 18 RAVEN  
RD LONDON E18 1HW  
FAX 0181 559 1114

### £50 BT INSTRUMENT FOR ONLY £7.50

We refer to the BT insulation tester and multi-meter with which you can read insulation directly in megohms, AC volts up to 230, 4 ranges of DC volts up to 500, 3 ranges of milliohms and one 5A range and 3 ranges of resistance. These are in perfect condition, have had very little use, if any; tested and fully guaranteed. Complete with leads and prods £7.50. Order Ref 7.5P4. Carrying case which will take small tools as well, £2 extra. Postage £3 unless your order is £25 and over.

J & N Factors

Dept ETI, Pilgrim Works, Stairbridge Lane, Boley,  
Sussex, RH17 5PA  
Telephone: (01444) 881965

### QUARTZ CRYSTALS

QUARTZ CRYSTALS 100 KH2 - 100 MHZ at low cost. Full list available and technical advice. Electronic Design Associates. Tel: 0181-391-0545. Fax: 0181-391-5258.

### PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

#### PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED

- PROTOTYPE OR PRODUCTION QUANTITIES
- FAST TURNROUND AVAILABLE
- PCBs DESIGNED FROM CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS
- ALMOST ALL COMPUTER FILES ACCEPTED

EasyPC / Aries / VuTrax / CadStar  
Gerber / HPGL / IDraw and many others.

• ASSEMBLY & TEST AVAILABLE

TELEPHONE 01232 738897

INTERNATIONAL +44 1232 738897

FAX - 01232 738897

Unit 5, East Belfast Enterprise Park,  
308 Albertbridge Road, Belfast, BT5 4GX

### SERVICE TRADING CO

57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB  
TEL 0181-995 1560 FAX 0181-995 0549  
ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10



### 88-108MHz FM TRANSMITTERS

Professional PLL transmitter, Stereo Coder, and Compressor/Limiter kits licensable in the U.K. Also very stable VFO transmitter kits. Prices from under £10 and a 'Ready Built' service is available. Contact us for a free brochure including prices and more detailed information.

18 Victoria St, Queensbury, BRADFORD, BD13 1AR  
Tel 01274 816200 Email veronica@legend.co.uk



### ??? PCB DESIGN OVERLOAD ???

- EDWIN -
- EED3 -
- CADSTAR -

WE COULD BE THE ANSWER.  
CONTACT SWIFT DESIGNS LTD

Email: Designs@SwiftDesigns.co.uk  
Phone: 01438 310133 - 01438 821811  
Web: www.swiftdesigns.co.uk

To Advertise  
in the next  
issue of ETI  
phone our  
friendly sales  
team on:  
**01442 266551**  
or fax your  
advert to us  
on  
**01442 266551**





# Around the Corner

**Y**ou have probably heard the story (I have heard several variants) of the car that attacked someone on a crossing. Somewhere in America (or sometimes Germany) the driver of a car was hauled up for murder because of a faulty engine control system. While waiting at a pedestrian crossing, his car leapt forward and killed a pedestrian. The driver reportedly spent a number of years in prison, all the while protesting his innocence, until eventually it was discovered that the two-way radio in a nearby taxi was capable of glitching an electronic engine management system straight to full power. The authorities deduced that this explained the tragedy, and presumably the driver was exonerated. It has the appearance of an urban legend, and an engine control unit of the era probably could not do this.

However, when this kind of story begins to circulate decisions are based on it, no matter how incorrect it is. If this kind of thing was anything but a freak accident, there would surely be massive public pressure to address it, but electromagnetic compatibility has not been a significant problem in the past, except in certain areas which are not adequately addressed by current legislation anyway.

EMC legislation has been devised by the European Commission, and drafted by committees composed partly of people for whom electricity isn't that far from magic. It is not easy or cheap to carry out tests to prove that equipment meets the regulations. Indeed, it is becoming clear that current measurement techniques are not infallible, so that a minor failure at one test facility may translate into a pass at another, because of small variations in measurement technique.

In an advisory leaflet on EMC, the dti openly suggests that small firms should not spend too much on EMC compliance where it is fairly clear that there is no real problem. The aim is apparently to avoid the possibility of too many small specialist firms being driven out of business because the cost of EMC testing will exceed the return from a product. There are a couple of catches here. One is that, without detailed testing, one cannot say that any product much more complicated than a torch does not exceed a limit if you squint at it right. The maximum penalties for non-compliance include large fines and imprisonment for the signatory of the EMC compliance certificate.

Add to this an earlier statement by the dti that it expects many EMC complaints to be made not by consumers, who may experience no problems, but by competitors who see a tool to beat their competition, and the approach suggested above looks even more hazardous. It is likely that, if enough money was thrown at the question and sufficiently detailed tests carried out, many apparently EMC-compliant pieces of equipment would be found to have a minor failure. Rumour says that some smaller companies have already been subject to attack by larger ones in this way.

If attention is not given to EMC at the design and production stages then problems will occur. Perhaps a car will stall whenever a telephone is used nearby, or television reception will be jammed by a CB radio. Problems like this would result in consumer complaints and the manufacturers would need to take remedial action regardless of EMC legislation.

Making the product work reliably, and not interfere with other items, will not guarantee an EMC pass. An EMC pass will not guarantee that the EMC performance is good enough. The two are related, but not equivalent.

Already, in certain product areas, manufacturers design and test to far more stringent standards than the EMC regulations prescribe in cases where they know there could be a problem. It would not help a car manufacturer to claim that their engine management system met the letter of the EMC regulations if lives were lost as a result of EMC problems. Equally, burglar alarms which only met the basic EMC standards would be likely to give many false alarms.

What is the point of prosecuting a company for selling equipment which can be made to exceed a limit in one specific circumstance, if it has never caused a practical problem?

Provision is made in the EMC directive for this kind of reasoning, but the area is full of traps for the unwary. EMC has become more a legislative and bureaucratic issue than a technical one, and that it would be better if a more measured look were taken at the legislation. More understanding of this complicated subject is needed, and lower cost equipment to test for compliance should and probably will be developed.

Happy New Year to everyone! And thank you for your good wishes for 1998.

**ETI**  
ELECTRONICS  
TODAY INTERNATIONAL

Published by

Nexus Special Interests Limited  
Nexus House, Boundary Way,  
Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST  
Tel: 01442 266551 Fax: 01442 266998

Sorry, we cannot answer queries about projects or other technical question on the phone. Please write to the address above. Our admin assistant can often help with other queries about this issue

## EDITORIAL

Editor

Helen Armstrong

Administration Assistant  
Sandra Ballantine

Consultant

Andrew Armstrong

## PRODUCTION

Designer

Mark Dodgson/Jeff Hamblin

Technical Illustrator

John Puczynski

Production Executive

Marle Quilter

Printed By

Wiltshire Ltd., Bristol

Origination by

Atelier, St Austell

## SALES

Midland and Southern Area Sales

Alison Weatherill

01442 266551 x322

Northern Area Sales

Denise Barrow

0161 776 4460

Group Advertisement Manager

Diane Farnham

## MANAGEMENT

Divisional Managing Director

John Bridges

Business Manager

Stuart Cooke

Senior Editor

David Watkins

Circulation Manager

William Pearson

Copy Sales Manager

David Pagendam

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

UK Orders 01858 435344

Enquiries 01858 435322

USA: Wise Owl Worldwide Publications, 4314 West 23rd Street, Torrance, CA 90505-4509, USA. For VISA/Mastercard orders phone: (310) 375 6258. Fax: (310) 375 0548. Pacific Time 9am - 9pm weekdays 10am - 6pm weekends. Visa/MC/Discover accepted.

READERS SERVICES

Back issues (last 12 months) £3.20 per issue if available. Other issues: photocopies of older articles often available. Write to Photocopy Service, Readers Services Department, at Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST. Binders for ETI: £7.50 each including UK post and packing. Overseas please add £1.50. Cheques to Nexus Special Interests at Nexus House, or phone VISA/Mastercard orders to Readers Services Department 01442 266551



© Nexus Special Interests Limited 1997

All rights reserved

ISSN 0142-7229

The Publisher's written consent must be obtained before any part of this publication may be reproduced in any form whatsoever, including photocopies, and information retrieval system. All reasonable care is taken in preparation of magazine contents, but the publishers, editors and their agents cannot be held legally responsible for loss howsoever arising from errors or other published material.

## Next Month...

Volume 27 no. 2 of Electronics Today International will be in your newsagents on 30th January 1998 (this is what we should call "lunar" - if we heard it right!) ... our leading feature is looking very much like a view of the new Digital TV ... yes, we are working on Ray Haigh's custom Loop Aerial for medium wave and portable radios ... and the new switched mode Power Supply from Bob Noyes ... Robert Penfold's low-cost Theramin for aspiring Jimmy Pages (just add talent and a guitar) ... plus all the regulars, and more.

Contents are in preparation but are subject to space and availability.

# The Ultimate 8051 Microcontroller Programmer

- Supports Atmel FLASH 89C +89S, Generic 87C51/52/FA/FB/FC microcontroller derivatives
- FLASH & E2 libraries also available as chargeable update

**NOW SUPPLIED WITH**  
**£125.00**

▲ **£125.00** Order Code: MPW-SYS

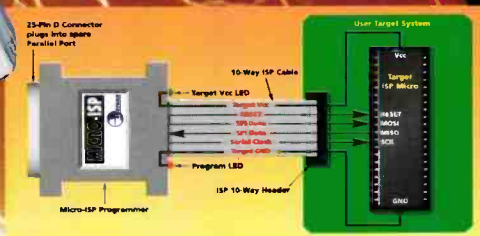
## 8051 2K Starter System

For C51 Project Development, in a **FLASH**  
Includes: Programmer, Evaluation module and PK51-2K ▶

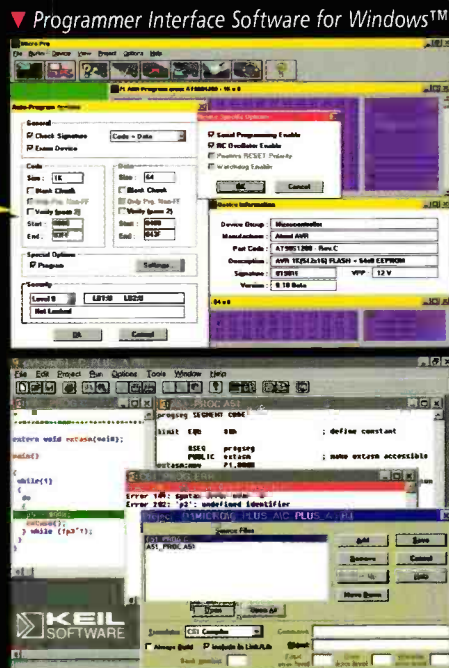
▲ **£199.00** Order Code: AT-89C-2K-ST

## MICRO-ISP In-System Programming (ISP)

"Now you can program the 8051 or the AVR™ without removing the device from the socket!"



▼ Order Code: AVR-ST **£59.95**



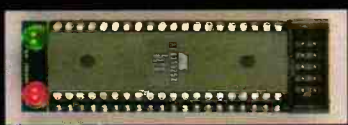
▲ Keil 8051 C compiler, Assembler, Simulator (2K code), Windows™ IDE

▲ **£99.00** Order Code: PK51-2K

## 89S Socket Stealer Module

Simply plug this into your existing 8051 or AVR™ socket for **INSTANT** In-System Programming

**NO** Target System redesign required.



▲ **£49.00** Order Code: SS-89S-DIL40

**M MICRO-PRO**

**M MICRO-ISP**

# AVR™ Professional Starter System

### FEATURES

- Supports Atmel 90S (AVR) RISC microcontroller family
- Supports Parallel Programming mode in ZIF socket
- Supports In-System Programming via ribbon cable (provided)
- Equinox FAST ISP Programming Algorithm
- All on-chip facilities supported e.g. RC Osc.

### SYSTEM CONTENTS

- Professional Device Programmer
- Atmel AVR™ Assembler
- AVR™ Basic Lite Compiler (NEW)
- Atmel Databook on CD ROM
- Power Supply
- ISP Ribbon Cable (to target)
- Serial Cable (to host PC)



**NOW SUPPLIED WITH**  
**AVR BASIC LITE**

## Write in BASIC, Run in a FLASH

**NEW**

- Compiled BASIC generates tight AVR™ machine code
- Not a Run-Time Interpreter; NO code overhead!
- Target speeds comparable with assembler
- Breaks the cost barrier for small projects
- Ideal for educational, hobbyist and professional use

From Only **£24.95!**

## AVR™ BASIC LITE

\* AVR™ BASIC LITE only supports the AT90S1200 (512 words code)  
\* 8K version also available

Order Code: AVR-BAS-LIT **£24.95**



The Embedded Solutions Company

# PROVIDING THE SOLUTIONS TO YOUR PROBLEMS!

Tel: **+44 (0) 1204 491110**  
Fax: **+44 (0) 1204 494883**

For product information visit our web site at:  
**www.equinox-tech.com**  
E-mail: **sales@equinox-tech.com**  
229 Greenmount Lane Bolton BL1 5JB UK



EQUINOX DISTRIBUTORS: AUSTRALIA Farnell +61 2 9645 8888 AUSTRIA Farnell +43 0660 87 75 BELGIUM Alcom Electronics Nv/sa +32 3 227 36 47 Farnell +32 03 227 36 47 BRAZIL Hasteck +55 11 522 1799 Anacon +55 11 452 5588 DENMARK Farnell +45 44 53 66 44 EIRE Farnell +353 1 8309277 FINLAND Farnell +358 9 3455 400 FRANCE Farnell +33 474 65 94 66 Newtek +33 1 4687 2200 GERMANY Farnell +49 89 61 39 39 39 Inteltek GmbH +49 7321 93850, MSC Vertriebs GmbH +49 08 9945532 12 GREECE Microlec +30 1 5395042 4 HONG KONG Farnell 800 968 280 (HK Direct Toll Free) ITALY Farnell +44 113 231 1311 Grifo Italian Technology +39 51 89 20 52, Newtek Italia +39 2 33 10 53 08 MALAYSIA Farnell +60 3 773 8000 NETHERLANDS Alcom Electronics BV +31 10 4519533 Farnell +31 30 241 2323 NEW ZEALAND Farnell +64 9 357 0646 NORWAY ACTE NC +47 63898900 Jakob Hatteland Electronic AS +47 53763000 PORTUGAL Anatronc +35 119 371 834 Farnell +44 113 289 0040 SINGAPORE Farnell +65 788 0200 SPAIN Anatronc SA +34 1 366 01 59 Farnell +44 113 231 0447 SWEDEN ACTE NC +46 8 445 28 70 Farnell +46 8 730 50 00 SWITZERLAND Anatec Ag +41 41 748 32 41 Farnell +41 1 204 64 64 UNITED KINGDOM Abacus Polar +44 1925 626626, Farnell +44 113 263 6311 GD Technik +44 1734 342277 Rapid Electronics +44 1206 751166 Quarndon Electronics +44 1332 332651 USA Hitools Inc +1 408 298 9077 Newark Electronics +1 800 718 1997, Peachtree Technology +1 770 888 4002 Pioneer Standard +1 888 832 3976

Equinox reserves the right to change prices & specifications of any of the above products without prior notice. E&OE. All prices are exclusive of VAT & carriage. AVR™ is a trademark of the Atmel Corporation

# STILL THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL PORTABLE PROGRAMMERS?

£495+VAT



NEW MODEL



£795+VAT

SURELY NOT.  
SURELY SOMEONE SOMEWHERE HAS  
DEVELOPED A PORTABLE PROGRAMMER  
THAT HAS EVEN MORE FEATURES, EVEN  
GREATER FLEXIBILITY AND IS EVEN  
BETTER VALUE FOR MONEY.

ACTUALLY, NO. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR  
WORD FOR IT. USE THE FEATURE  
SUMMARY BELOW TO SEE HOW OTHER  
MANUFACTURERS' PRODUCTS COMPARE.

## DATAMAN - 48LV

- Plugs straight into parallel port of PC or laptop
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3.3 & 5V
- True no-adaptor programming up to 48 pin DIL devices
- Free universal 44 pin PLCC adaptor
- Built-in world standard PSU - for go-anywhere programming
- Package adaptors available for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator

## DATAMAN S4

- Programs 8 and 16 bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 microcontrollers and more
- EPROM emulation as standard
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability
- All-in-one price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use

## S4 GAL MODULE

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers

## SUPPORT

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- Windows/DOS software included
- Free technical support for life
- Next day delivery - always in stock
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978

**Still as unbeatable as ever.** Beware of cheap imitations. Beware of false promises. Beware of hidden extras. If you want the best, there's still only one choice - Dataman.

Order via credit card hotline - phone today, use tomorrow.

Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

## MONEY-BACK 30 DAY TRIAL

If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund

**hotline**  
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.  
Order today, get it tomorrow!

**DATAMAN**

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Rd,  
Maiden Newton, Dorchester,  
Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK  
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719  
Fax +44/0 1300 321012  
BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)  
Modem V.34/V.FCV.32bis  
Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>  
FTP: [ftp.dataman.com](ftp://ftp.dataman.com)  
Email: [sales@dataman.com](mailto:sales@dataman.com)